



Thinking in solutions

Arbor and Adapter Systems

Tooling systems and application consulting for the cutting
of complex 2.5 and 3D geometries



THINKING IN SOLUTIONS



Arbor system catalog

Dear customer,

This catalog provides up-to-date and detailed documentation for Pokolm Arbor and Adapter Systems.

To make your search even easier, this catalog is structured fully based on the machine-side connection.

Our arbor and adapter system product catalog has been expanded to meet current industry standards, with even more important and useful information.

We are sure that you will be able to find the products and information you need quickly in the new catalog structure. If you have any questions, suggestions or specific product requirements then do not hesitate to contact us!

We are happy to be of service and look forward to hearing from you!

Your Pokolm team

THINKING IN SOLUTIONS

Food technology



Medical
technology



Tool/mold
construction



 pokolm

Turbine
construction



Airplane
construction



Energy
technology



Mechanical
engineering



Individual designs for any application

From intricate medical technology to high-powered racing applications – our services are used in a wide range of different industries. The demands placed on our products are as diverse as they are challenging. But they all have one thing in common: Every application demands the highest level of precision, quality, and expertise. It does not matter whether we are producing huge components for aviation or a highly specialized tool for the woodworking industry.

With such a wide variety of products, direct contact with our customers is essential. This is the only way we can understand precisely what specific challenges are at play. Our highly trained technical sales representatives will assist you directly on site, and address individual requirements flexibly with custom solutions. This kind of service is what makes us experts in our industry.

Process optimization, guaranteed

Standing still is a step backwards. That is why we are continuously developing our product portfolio. This is the only way we can remain a technological leader in the field. It is also the only way you can benefit from our innovations and patents, to secure your competitive advantage for the long term.



DUOPLUG®, SPINWORX® and other patents

Purchase- and Info-Hotline

Pokolm Frästechnik GmbH & Co. KG



+49 5247 9361-0



+49 5247 9361-99



info@pokolm.de



7:30 AM – 6:00 PM (weekdays)



Order before 5:00 pm
for same-day delivery!

+49 5247 9361-0

Visit our website



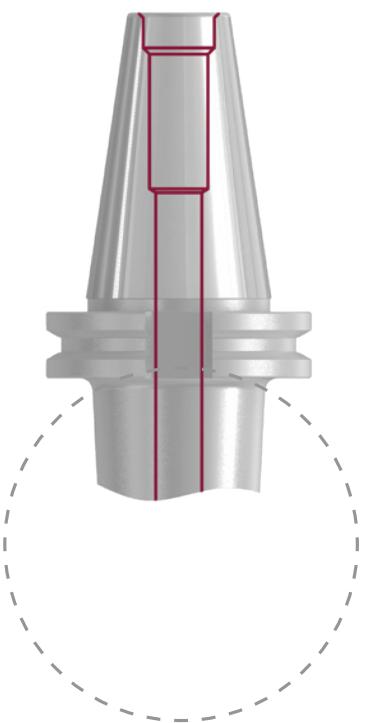
www.pokolm.de

Structure: 1. Machine | 2. Tool

Being better means not just staying ahead of the competition but also scrutinizing our own products and services looking for ways to improve and become more efficient. Pokolm is well-known for this practice. This is also one of the reasons why successful practitioners choose Pokolm premium tools. This added value gives Pokolm customers a decisive edge over the competition, and is created by merging excellent products with outstanding technical service advice and tailoring both entirely to the needs of the customer. The structure of the product range and the corresponding documentation must also be 100% customer-oriented in accordance with Pokolm's standards.

Machine connection, e.g.

SK, HSK or BT in all common taper forms



Tool connection, e.g.



Drill chucks



Collet chucks



Morse tapers



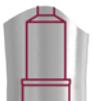
Shrink fit arbors



Arbors for shell type
milling cutters



CoolCap®



Arbors for thread
connection



Shrink SB

The structure of the Pokolm arbor and adapter catalog is focused on our customers' needs. This is because it structured around the machine-side connection. Simply choose the connection type and connection dimension in the structure for the type of machine in use and all of the corresponding tool connections will be listed under it. The arbors within this group are then categorized according to the connection type and size.

THINKING IN SOLUTIONS

Overview of arbor and adapter systems

Table of contents

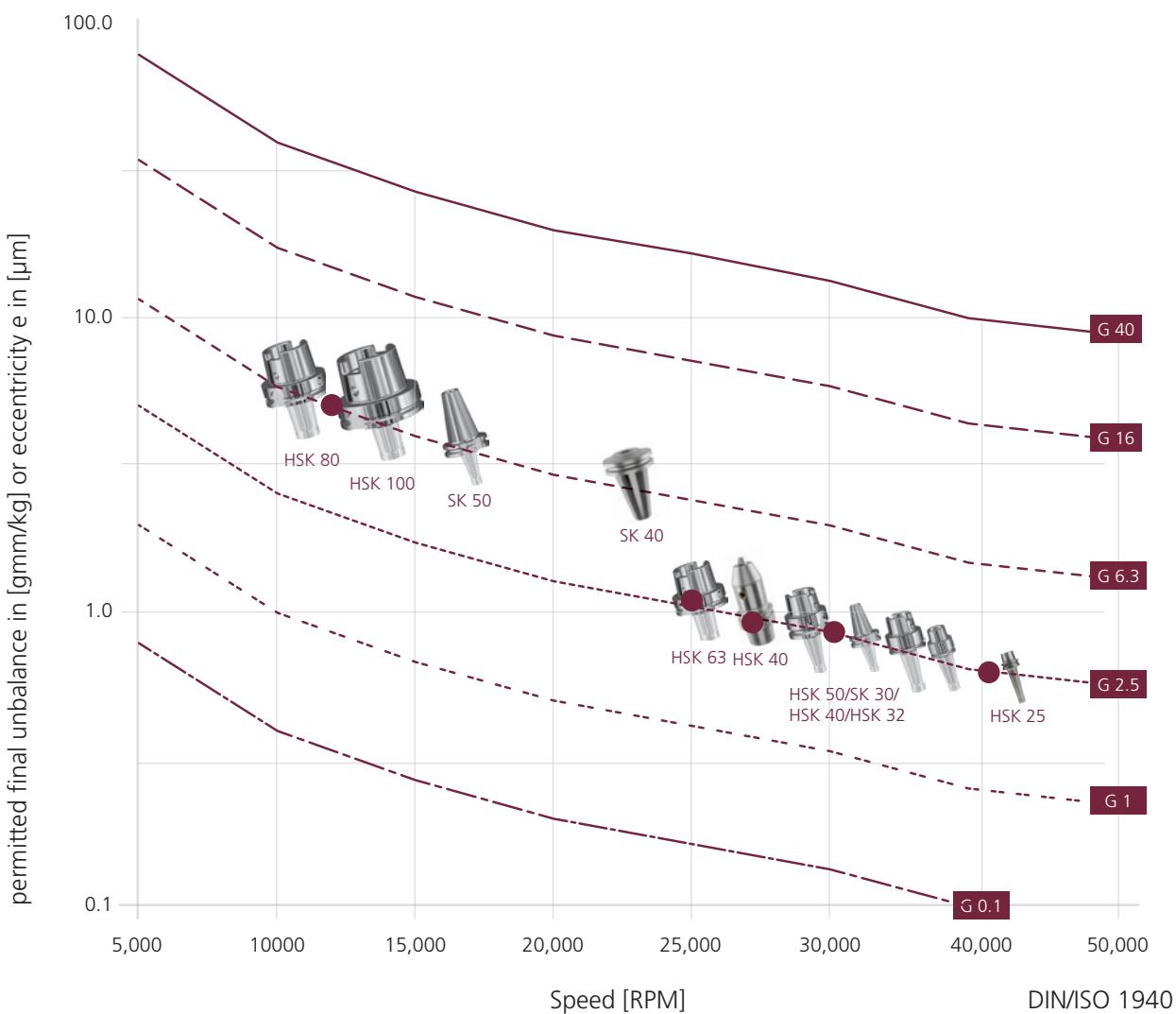
| | Page |
|---|------|
| Adapters, extensions, collets, drill chucks | 23 |
| Hollow shank tapers HSK | 49 |
| Steep tapers SK / BT | 95 |
| Flat contact surfaces | 151 |
| Accessories | 159 |
| Order / request forms | 167 |
| Spindle systems / shrink technology | 173 |
| Assembly instructions..... | 177 |
| Index | 184 |

Balance

Balancing grade of Pokolm arbors

| Arbor type | ISO/BT | | | HSK | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| View | | | | | | | | |
| Size | 30 | 40 | 50 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Form | - | - | - | all | all | all | all | all |
| Grade level | 2.5 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 6.3 |
| RPM | 30,000 | 18,000 | 12,000 | 40,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 25,000 |

We would be glad to implement balancing grades and special requests deviating from this table – please ask our sales personnel.



Calculations and definitions

Balancing grade classes and typical applications

| | |
|-------|--|
| G 0.4 | e.g. ultrafine grinding machines |
| G 1 | e.g. small motors, grinding machine drives |
| G 2.5 | e.g. tools, small tool arbors, electric motors, turbines |
| G 6.3 | e.g. tools, tool arbors, tooling machine parts |
| G 16 | e.g. large tool arbors, cardan shafts, drive shafts |
| G 40 | e.g. drive shafts, car wheels, crankshaft drives |

 Adapters, extensions,
collars, drill chucks

 Hollow shank taper HSK
Steep taper SK / BT

Flat contact surface

List of formulas:

Calculation
of final unbalance in
[gmm/kg]

$$e = \frac{U}{m}$$

Calculation
of angular frequency in
[1/s]

$$\omega = \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n}{60}$$

Calculation
of balancing grade in
[mm/s]

$$G = e \cdot \omega = \frac{U \cdot \pi \cdot n}{m \cdot 30}$$

Calculation
of equalizing weight

$$m_r = \frac{e \cdot m}{r}$$

Accessories

Order / request forms

Spindle systems / shrink technology

Assembly instructions

Terms and dimensions:

G = balancing grade in [mm/s]

U = unbalance ($m \cdot e$) in [gmm]

e = final unbalance in [gmm] or center gravity shift in [μm]

m = rotor weight in [g]

ω = angular frequency ($2 \cdot \pi \cdot f$) in [1/s]

F = centrifugal force ($U \cdot \omega$) in [N]

f = frequency ($n/60$) in [1/s]

r = radius of unbalance in [mm]

n = speed in [U/min]

m_r = final unbalance [g]

Balance error and balancing

Definition of balance error



Rotational axis \neq mass axis



Rotational axis = mass axis

If the mass axis of a rotating part is not the same as its rotational axis, this is considered a balance error.

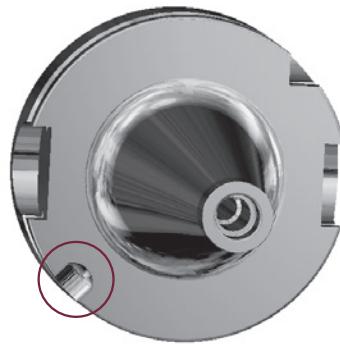
What can cause a balance error?

- Changeover positioning corner in SK and HSK
- Driving slots for SK and BT
- Driving slots for HSK Form A, C, CE
- Weldon surfaces on shank
- Straining screws for e.g. Weldon
- Uneven pitch on milling bodies
- Collets and collet nuts
- Production tolerances

When balancing a tool arbor, a balance error is compensated for either by adding compensating bores or adding material (see image: balancing by adding compensating bores).



Unbalanced arbor



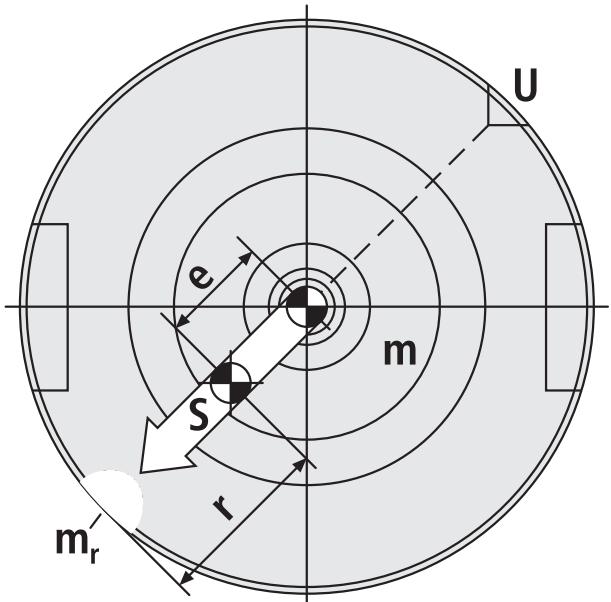
Balanced arbor with compensating bore



Balancing by adding compensating bores
Example calculations and detailed diagram on the next page.

Example calculation

HSK shrink fit arbor, 50 08 A63 S | weight: 760g
 Taper radius: 31.5 mm | balancing grade G 2.5 at 25,000 RPM



$$G = \frac{U \cdot 2 \cdot \pi \cdot n}{m \cdot 60} \Leftrightarrow U = \frac{G \cdot m \cdot 60}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n}$$

$$U = \frac{2,5 \cdot 760 \cdot 60}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot 25,000} \Rightarrow U = 0.726 \text{ gmm}$$

$$e = \frac{0.726}{760} \Rightarrow e = 0.96 \mu\text{m}$$

Remarks on the diagram: "S" = Mass axis

Calculation of remaining unbalanced mass based on the example above:

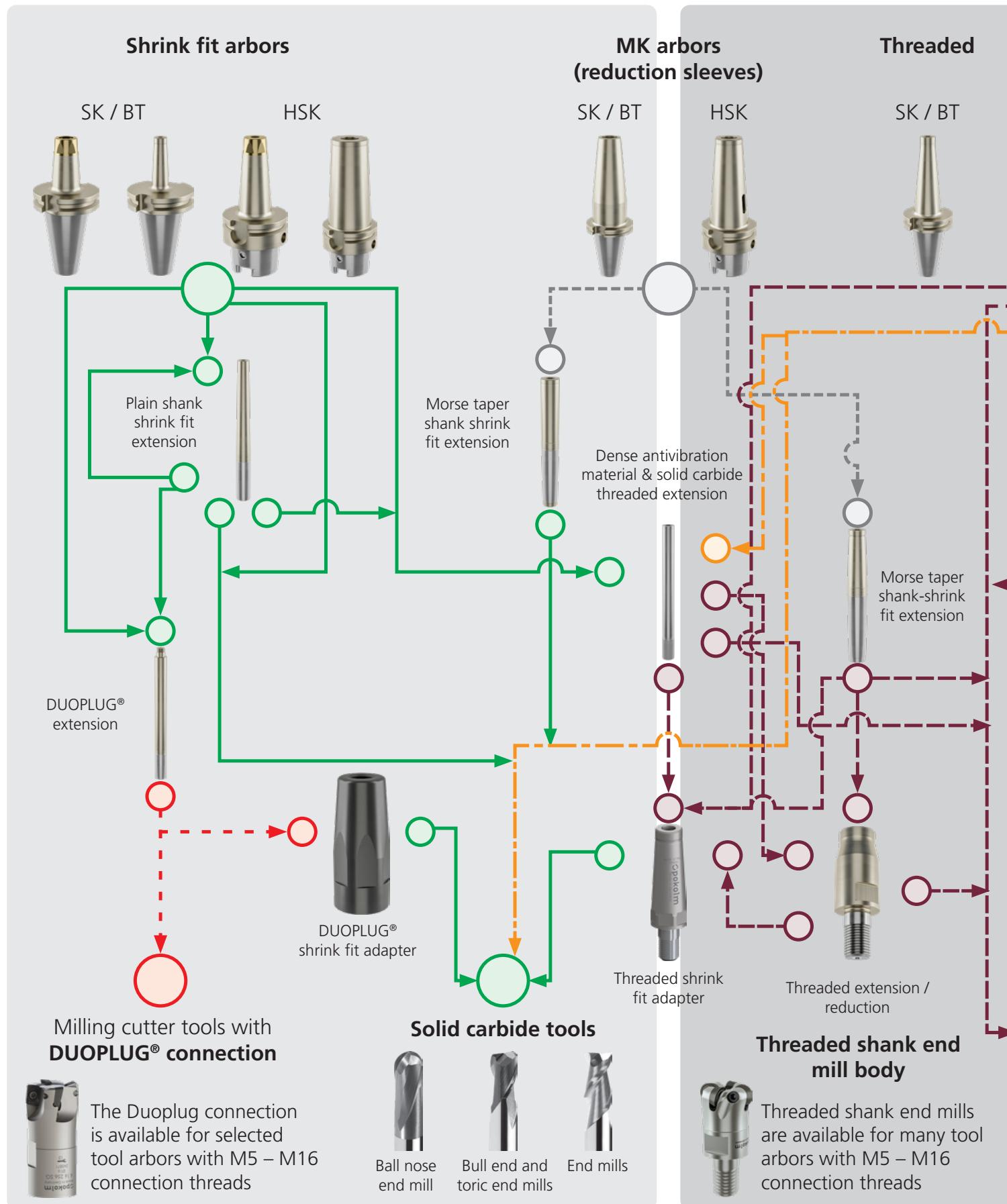
$$m_r = \frac{m \cdot e}{r} \Rightarrow m_r = \frac{760 \cdot 0.00096}{31.5} \Rightarrow m_r = 0.023 \text{ g}$$

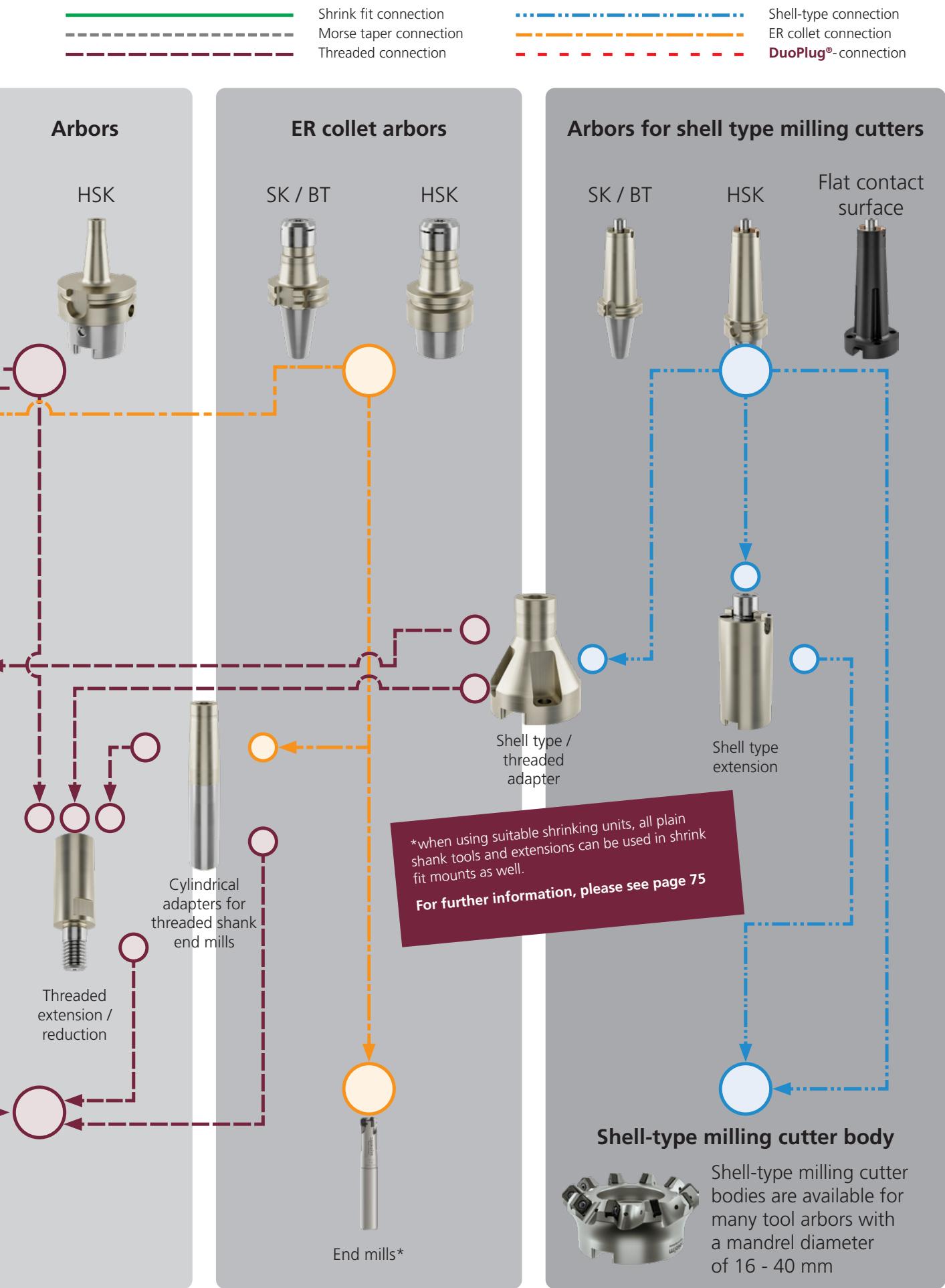
Fine balancing of the arbor, therefore, minimizes the remaining unbalanced mass to 0.023 g (based on the arbor taper radius of 31.5 mm).

Your advantages – Why this issue is so important.

Balancing, in particular in conjunction with a high level of concentricity, reduces centrifugal forces and protects the machine spindle by reducing vibrations. This results in a very smooth-running tool, significantly increasing machining and workpiece quality, and facilitating better cutting parameters – both in HSC and conventional machining.

The Pokolm tool system





Technology comparison

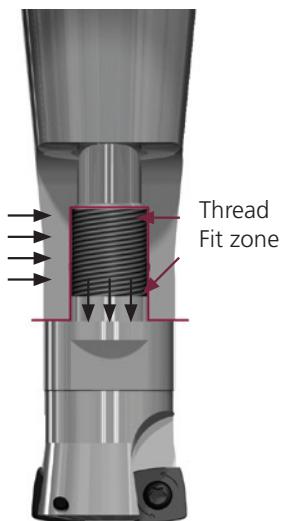
Threaded connection vs. Pokolm DuoPlug® connection

What sets the systems apart:

Pokolm threaded connection – the powerful standard

Pokolm threaded connection

The black arrows indicate the holding and supporting forces.



Benefits

- no undercut, avoiding a predetermined breaking point
- high-precision fit zone, and high-precision contact surface
- higher tensile strength and thermal stability by using custom materials with specialized hard coating
- for hundreds of tool changes
- optimized chamfer design on the milling arbors

Your benefits

- universal use for roughing and finishing operations
- high durability and red hardness
- lower tool costs thanks to longer service life
- significant increase in stability due to larger contact surface

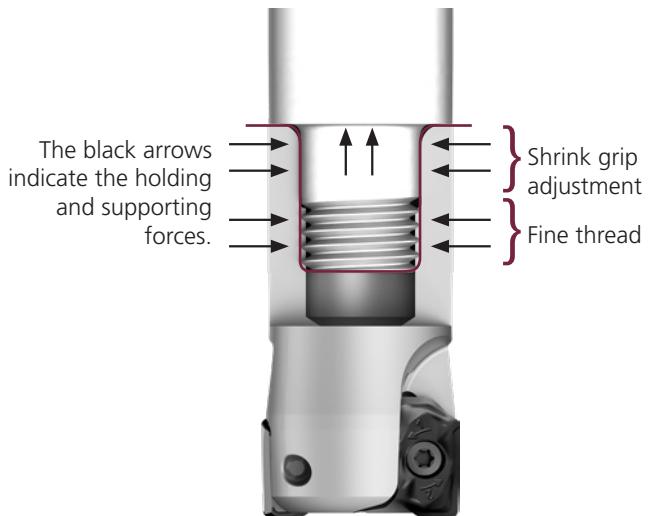
Ideal applications

- standard option for milling operations in short and medium machining depths
- specifically for deep machining situations without vertical walls

The standard threaded connection is produced with the highest tolerances using state of the art technology. Structural optimizations of the tool and arbor significantly improve the performance capabilities of the Pokolm thread connection system.

The patented DuoPlug® system – the perfect improvement

Pokolm-DuoPlug®=shrink grip and screw fit



Benefits

- highest precision and concentricity
- optimal stability
- absolutely backlash-free tolerance fit seat thanks to shrink grip connection
- extremely precise and reproducible tool seat
- significantly better holding force than common threaded systems
- higher tensile strength and thermal stability by using custom materials with specialized hard coating

Your benefits

- increased process reliability
- longer tool life
- significant reduction in vibrations with long overhangs
- facilitates the highest precision in finishing operations
- high availability for the tool system and improved process reliability
- improved performance in roughing operations
- high durability and red hardness

Ideal applications

- high-precision finishing operations
- finishing and roughing work with long overhangs
- machining situations on vertical walls thanks to extremely narrow arbor system

The Pokolm **DuoPlug®** system offers optimal stability with the highest precision and concentricity. As a supplement to common screw-fitting tools, the holding forces between the tool and arbor system act over the full surface of the entire shrink grip connection, and large portions of the shrink grip thread. See the assembling instructions for the **DuoPlug®** in the "Technical Data" section for further information.

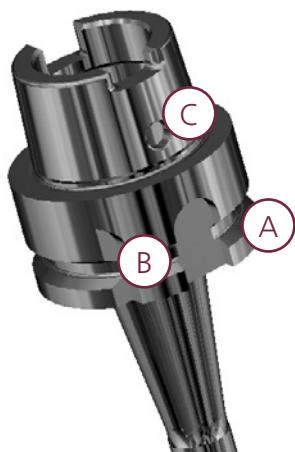
It's a fact:

DuoPlug® perfects threaded connections with significantly better holding force and the highest precision, at extremely narrow dimensions.

HSK forms and delivery versions

Form A – DIN 69 893-1

Form A is automatically exchangeable with grip (A) and indexing slots (B). The indexing slot allows for an oriented spindle stop. Design with bore (C) for manual activation of the clamping mechanism and central coolant feed.



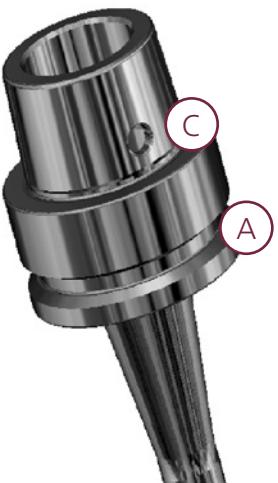
Form EC – in accordance with DIN 69 893-5

The basic design of Form EC is the same as that of Form E. The added driving slots (D), however, allow its use both in HSK version Form C and Form E. Version with bore (C) for manual activation of the clamping mechanism.



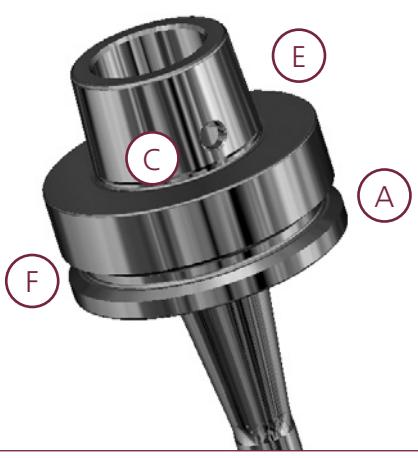
Form E – DIN 69 893-5

Form E is automatically exchangeable with grip slot (A). Upon request with bore (C) for manual activation of the clamping mechanism.



Form F – DIN 69 893-6

Form F is automatically exchangeable with grip slot (A). Version with bore (C) for manual activation of the clamping mechanism. To ensure a larger contact surface, the taper diameter (E) is smaller than the selected bore diameter (F).



The Pokolm arbor system

The optimal solution for your application

| Arbor system | Advantages | Recommended applications |
|--|---|--|
| 1 Arbors for thread connection, conical |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stable standard version large variety of types and lengths, added flexibility thanks to extensions and reductions improved stability through eliminating excess interfaces | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> machining situations in flat to deep contours for small tool diameters up to 42 mm |
| 2 Arbors for thread connection, cylindrical |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> slim design improved stability through eliminating excess interfaces added flexibility if needed thanks to extensions and reductions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> moderate machining depths, in particular with deeper vertical walls for tool diameters up to 42 mm |
| 3 Reduction sleeves with MK adapters |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MK adapters available as threaded and shrink grip variants for solid carbide tools fast and flexible tool exchange modular system for achieving large machining depths | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> for standard machining situations with normal stability and precision requirements, for tool diameters up to 42 mm |
| 4 Arbors for shell type milling cutters |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stable variant, in particular for roughing and finishing operations in large diameter ranges, with a wide variety of types and lengths improved stability through eliminating excess interfaces | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> flat to deep machining situations in pre-finishing to roughing for tool diameters from 42 mm to 125 mm and above |
| 5 Arbors with flat contact surface |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> extremely stable hold thanks to flat contact surface good machining conditions at large depths improved stability through eliminating excess interfaces | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> deep to extra-deep machining on SK50 tools with particularly high stability requirements for tool diameters from 52 mm to over 125 mm |
| 6 Shrink grip arbors, standard design |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> slim design with 3° pitch to the arbor collar direct shrink gripping of all common cylindrical tool shanks improved stability through eliminating excess interfaces improved concentricity can be combined with solid carbide and dense antivibration material adapters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> machining situations in narrow spaces for solid carbide tools up to a 25 mm diameter, in combination with solid carbide or dense antivibration material adapters even up to a tool diameter of 42 mm |

| Arbor system | Advantages | Recommended applications |
|--|---|--|
| 7 Shrink grip arbors, reinforced design |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> version with 4.5° pitch to the arbor collar and reinforced shank direct shrink gripping of all common cylindrical tool shanks improved stability through eliminating excess interfaces improved concentricity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> machining with increased requirements for arbor stability for solid carbide tools up to a diameter of 20 mm |
| 8 Arbors with shrink-grip DuoPlug® adapters |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> extremely long and slim arbor combinations greatest possible vibration reduction with solid carbide rod DuoPlug® connection for the highest precision and concentricity increased holding forces | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> machining at greater depths with cylindrical walls roughing operations with high holding forces finishing operations with the highest requirements for surface grade up to a tool diameter of 25 mm |
| 9 Arbors with shrink-grip dense antivibration material adapters |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> long and slim arbor combinations low vibration thanks to dense antivibration material with threaded connection, no shrinking operations necessary. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> machining at greater depths with cylindrical walls for, narrow, deep molds and dies Machining situations in which vibrations normally occur for tool diameters up to 42 mm |
| 10 Zero reach arbors |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> due to direct shrink gripping of the DuoPlug®, solid carbide, or dense antivibration material adapter in the arbor cone, cylindrical machining is possible up to directly under the arbor collar. This provides significant added stability by reducing the distance between the tool and spindle | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> machining of especially deep cavities with vertical walls, both with limited space and limited Z travel paths, with high requirements for stability and low-vibration work |
| 11 ER-20 precision collet chucks |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> universal solution for direct clamping of all common cylindrical tool shanks, without a shrinking unit also clamps "uneven" shank diameters and shanks smaller than 3 mm | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> for changing applications for finishing, pre-finishing, and light roughing operations |
| 12 Arbors with shrink-grip solid carbide adapters |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> long and slim arbor combinations low vibration, thanks to solid dense antivibration material with threaded connection, no shrinking operations necessary. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> machining at greater depths with cylindrical walls for, narrow, deep molds and dies Machining situations in which vibrations normally occur for tool diameters up to 42 mm |

*please note: Zero reach arbors cannot be ordered separately. They are shrunk at the factory with the corresponding solid or dense antivibration material adapter (please indicate the required adapter when placing your order) and delivered ready for use.

PRODUCT VARIETY IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY

Adapters,
extensions,
collets and
drill chucks

At a glance

| | Page | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|
| Pokolm DuoPlug® solid carbide adapters | M 7 – M 16 | 26 |
| Pokolm DuoPlug® shrink fit adapters | diam. 6 – 10 mm | 28 |
| Pokolm shrink fit extensions | diam. 3 – 12 mm | 29 |
| Pokolm threaded shrink fit adapters | diam. 6 – 12 mm | 30 |
| Solid carbide adapters – for threaded shank end mills | M 6 – M 16 | 31 |
| Dense antivibration material adapters – for threaded shank end mills | M 8 – M 16 | 33 |
| MK adapters – for threaded shank end mills | M 8 – M 16 | 35 |
| MK adapters – for shrinking | diam. 6 – 16 mm | 37 |
| Pokolm extensions – for threaded shanks | M 8 – M 16 | 38 |
| Pokolm reduction adapters – for threaded shanks | M 6 – M 12 | 39 |
| Pokolm cyl. Shank – DIN 1835A | M 6 – M 16 | 40 |
| Pokolm cyl. Shank – DIN 1835A | M 6 – M 16 | 41 |
| Pokolm shell-type adapter – for insertion on shell-type milling cutters | | 42 |
| Pokolm shell-type adapter – for threading on shell-type milling cutters | | 43 |
| Precision collet chucks | ER 16 for diam. 1 – 10 mm | 44 |
| Precision collet chucks | ER 20 for diam. 1 – 12 mm | 45 |
| Drill chuck – threaded | M 16 | 46 |

ADAPTERS | EXTENSIONS | COLLETS AND DRILL CHUCKS



Pokolm adapters, extensions, collets and drill chucks

Pokolm solid carbide adapters were developed for our patented Duoplug® system. They are especially suited for HSC, and deliver extreme precision thanks to a fit that is absolutely backlash-free, combined with the holding forces needed for roughing applications. All adapters have an internal coolant supply as a standard.

Pokolm shrink fit extensions have a cylindrical shank in accordance with DIN 1835A that makes them excellent for use in all commonly available collets, hydro expansion and power collet chucks. The products can also be used in shrink-grip arbors in some cases, using appropriate shrinking units.

Pokolm threaded shrink fit adapters are an excellent choice when troubleshooting machining for deep cavities. Their slim design allows access to narrow areas.

Pokolm shell-type adapters for insertion and threading are the fast, stable, and inexpensive alternative to custom manufacturing. All adapters are manufactured according to the Pokolm standard with smoothed contact and mating surfaces and an internal coolant supply option. To use the adapters, the base arbors must be fitted with 4 threaded bores.

ER collets from Pokolm are used to securely and quickly clamp tools with cylindrical shanks in combination with the matching collet chuck. Using Pokolm collet systems makes it possible to achieve a high level of concentricity for the individual tool. Our collets are certified in accordance with DIN 6499-B

CNC precision drill chucks from Pokolm can be used up to $n = 7,000/\text{min}$ and has an internal coolant supply. It stands out for its very short and slim design, and can be used for any direction of rotation.

Pokolm DuoPlug®

M 7 – M 16

Characteristics:



| M 7 to M 16 | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| M 7 | 20 07 603 | 7 | 20 | – | 10.8 | 11.4 | 12 | – | 68 | – |
| | 40 07 603 | 7 | 40 | – | 10.8 | 11.4 | 12 | – | 88 | – |
| | 60 07 603/12 | 7 | 60 | – | 10.8 | 11.4 | 12 | – | 108 | – |
| | 80 07 603/12 | 7 | 80 | – | 10.8 | 11.4 | 12 | – | 128 | – |
| | 100 07 603 | 7 | 100 | – | 10.8 | 15.9 | 16 | – | 148 | – |
| | 120 07 603 | 7 | 120 | – | 10.8 | 15.9 | 16 | – | 168 | – |
| M 10 | 25 10 603 | 10 | 25 | – | 15 | 15.4 | 16 | – | 73 | – |
| | 50 10 603 | 10 | 50 | – | 15 | 15.4 | 16 | – | 98 | – |
| | 75 10 603 | 10 | 75 | – | 15 | 15.4 | 16 | – | 123 | – |
| | 100 10 603 | 10 | 100 | – | 15 | 15.4 | 16 | – | 148 | – |
| | 125 10 603 | 10 | 125 | – | 15 | 15.4 | 16 | – | 173 | – |
| | 150 10 603 | 10 | 150 | – | 15 | 15.4 | 16 | – | 200 | – |
| M 12 | 25 12 603 | 12 | 25 | – | 18.5 | 19.4 | 20 | – | 75 | – |
| | 50 12 603 | 12 | 50 | – | 18.5 | 19.4 | 20 | – | 100 | – |
| | 75 12 603 | 12 | 75 | – | 18.5 | 19.4 | 20 | – | 125 | – |
| | 100 12 603 | 12 | 100 | – | 18.5 | 19.4 | 20 | – | 150 | – |
| | 125 12 603 | 12 | 125 | – | 18.5 | 19.4 | 20 | – | 175 | – |
| | 150 12 603 | 12 | 150 | – | 18.5 | 19.4 | 20 | – | 200 | – |
| | 175 12 603 | 12 | 175 | – | 18.5 | 19.4 | 20 | – | 225 | – |

Characteristics:



| M 7 to M 16 | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|----|-----|---|------|------|----|---|-----|---|
| M 16 | 25 16 603 | 16 | 25 | – | 23.4 | 24.4 | 25 | – | 81 | – |
| | 50 16 603 | 16 | 50 | – | 23.4 | 24.4 | 25 | – | 106 | – |
| | 75 16 603 | 16 | 75 | – | 23.4 | 24.4 | 25 | – | 131 | – |
| | 100 16 603 | 16 | 100 | – | 23.4 | 24.4 | 25 | – | 156 | – |
| | 125 16 603 | 16 | 125 | – | 23.4 | 24.4 | 25 | – | 181 | – |
| | 150 16 603 | 16 | 150 | – | 23.4 | 24.4 | 25 | – | 206 | – |
| | 175 16 603 | 16 | 175 | – | 23.4 | 24.4 | 25 | – | 231 | – |
| | 200 16 603 | 16 | 200 | – | 23.4 | 24.4 | 25 | – | 256 | – |

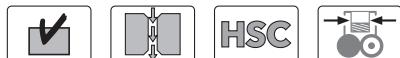
<2/2

Pokolm DuoPlug® shrink fit adapter

Diameter 6 to 10 mm



Characteristics:



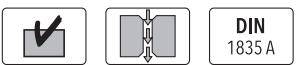
| Diameter 6 to 10 mm | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----|----|----|------|------|----|---|---|---|
| <p>DuoPlug®</p> | Diameter 6 mm | 35 06 10 SG | 6 | 35 | – | 12 | 15 | 10 | – | – | – |
| | | 43 06 12 SG | 6 | 43 | – | 12 | 18.5 | 12 | – | – | – |
| | | 45 06 12 SG | 6 | 45 | – | 12 | 18.5 | 12 | – | – | – |
| | | 50 06 16 SG | 6 | 50 | – | 12 | 23.5 | 16 | – | – | – |
| Diameter 8 mm | 45 08 12 SG | 8 | 45 | – | 16 | 18.5 | 12 | – | – | – | |
| | 50 08 16 SG | 8 | 50 | – | 16 | 23.5 | 16 | – | – | – | |
| Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 16 SG | 10 | 50 | – | 20 | 23.5 | 16 | – | – | – | |

Pokolm shrink fit extensions

Diameter 3 to 12 mm

Characteristics:



| Diameter 3 to 12 mm | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|---|
| | Diameter 3 mm | 112 03 604 S.01 | 3 | 66.8 | – | 9 | 16 | 16 | – | 160 | – |
| | | 115 03 604 S.01 | 3 | 28.6 | – | 9 | 12 | 12 | – | 160 | – |
| Diameter 4 mm | 112 04 604 S.01 | 4 | 66.8 | – | 10.5 | 16 | 16 | – | 160 | – | |
| | 115 04 604 S.01 | 4 | 14.31 | – | 10.5 | 12 | 12 | – | 160 | – | |
| Diameter 6 mm | 112 06 604 S | 6 | 47.7 | – | 11 | 16 | 16 | – | 160 | – | |
| | 115 06 604 S | 6 | 11.45 | – | 11 | 12 | 12 | – | 160 | – | |
| Diameter 8 mm | 110 08 604 S | 8 | 66.8 | – | 13 | 20 | 20 | – | 160 | – | |
| | 112 08 604 S | 8 | 28.6 | – | 13 | 16 | 16 | – | 160 | – | |
| Diameter 10 mm | 110 10 604 S | 10 | 47.7 | – | 15 | 20 | 20 | – | 160 | – | |
| Diameter 12 mm | 104 12 604 S | 12 | 76.3 | – | 17 | 25 | 25 | – | 160 | – | |

Pokolm threaded shrink fit adapter

Diameter 6 to 12 mm



Characteristics:



| Diameter 6 to 12 mm | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|
| | Diameter 6 mm | 40 06 10 784 S | 6 | 40 | — | 12 | 18 | 10 | — | — | 7.8 |
| | 40 06 12 784 S | 6 | 40 | — | 12 | 21 | 12 | — | — | — | 7.8 |
| | 40 06 16 784 S | 6 | 40 | — | 12 | 29 | 16 | — | — | — | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 40 08 10 784 S | 8 | 40 | — | 16 | 18 | 10 | — | — | 7.8 |
| | 40 08 12 784 S | 8 | 40 | — | 16 | 21 | 12 | — | — | — | 7.8 |
| | 40 08 16 784 S | 8 | 40 | — | 16 | 29 | 16 | — | — | — | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 60 10 10 784 S | 10 | 60 | — | 18 | 18 | 10 | — | — | 7.8 |
| | 60 10 12 784 S | 10 | 60 | — | 20 | 21 | 12 | — | — | — | 7.8 |
| | 60 10 16 784 S | 10 | 60 | — | 20 | 29 | 16 | — | — | — | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 60 12 12 784 S | 12 | 60 | — | 21 | 21 | 12 | — | — | 7.8 |
| | | 60 12 16 784 S | 12 | 60 | — | 24 | 29 | 16 | — | — | 7.8 |

Note: Pokolm threaded shrink fit adapters can also be requested in additional diameter sizes.

Solid carbide adapters – for threaded shank end mills

M 6 – M 16

Characteristics:



Adapters, extensions,
collars, drill chucks

Hollow shank taper HSK

Steep taper SK / BT

Flat contact surface

Accessories

Order / request forms

Spindle systems / shrink
technology

Assembly instructions

Index

Tips and practical
information

| M 6 to M 16 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------------------|---|-----|---|------|------|----|---|-----|---|
| | M 6 | 20 06 606/10 ZYL | 6 | 20 | – | 9.5 | 9.5 | 10 | – | 60 | – |
| | | 20 06 606/12 ZYL | 6 | 20 | – | 11.5 | 11.5 | 12 | – | 65 | – |
| | | 40 06 606/10 ZYL | 6 | 40 | – | 9.5 | 9.5 | 10 | – | 80 | – |
| | | 40 06 606/12 ZYL | 6 | 40 | – | 11.5 | 11.5 | 12 | – | 85 | – |
| | | 60 06 606/10 ZYL | 6 | 60 | – | 9.5 | 9.5 | 10 | – | 100 | – |
| | | 60 06 606/12 ZYL | 6 | 60 | – | 11.5 | 11.5 | 12 | – | 105 | – |
| | | 80 06 606/10 ZYL | 6 | 80 | – | 9.5 | 9.5 | 10 | – | 120 | – |
| | | 80 06 606/12 ZYL | 6 | 80 | – | 11.5 | 11.5 | 12 | – | 125 | – |
| | | 100 06 606/12 ZYL | 6 | 100 | – | 11.5 | 11.5 | 12 | – | 145 | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|---|-----|---|------|------|----|---|-----|---|
| M 8 | 40 08 606 | 8 | 40 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 88 | 9 |
| | 60 08 606 | 8 | 60 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 108 | 9 |
| | 80 08 606 | 8 | 80 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 128 | 9 |
| | 100 08 606 | 8 | 100 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 148 | 9 |
| | 120 08 606 | 8 | 120 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 168 | 9 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|----|-----|---|------|------|----|---|-----|---|
| M 10 | 60 10 606 | 10 | 60 | – | 18.5 | 19.3 | 20 | – | 110 | 9 |
| | 80 10 606 | 10 | 80 | – | 18.5 | 19.3 | 20 | – | 130 | 9 |
| | 100 10 606 | 10 | 100 | – | 18.5 | 19.3 | 20 | – | 150 | 9 |
| | 120 10 606 | 10 | 120 | – | 18.5 | 19.3 | 20 | – | 170 | 9 |
| | 140 10 606 | 10 | 140 | – | 18.5 | 19.3 | 20 | – | 190 | 9 |

Solid carbide adapters – for threaded shank end mills

M 6 – M 16



Characteristics:



**SOLID
CARBIDE**



HSC

**DIN
1835 A**

| M 6 to M 16 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------|----|-----|---|----|------|----|---|-----|---|
| | M 12 | 80 12 606 | 12 | 80 | – | 23 | 24.3 | 25 | – | 136 | 9 |
| | | 100 12 606 | 12 | 100 | – | 23 | 24.3 | 25 | – | 156 | 9 |
| | | 120 12 606 | 12 | 120 | – | 23 | 24.3 | 25 | – | 176 | 9 |
| | | 140 12 606 | 12 | 140 | – | 23 | 24.3 | 25 | – | 196 | 9 |
| | | 160 12 606 | 12 | 160 | – | 23 | 24.3 | 25 | – | 216 | 9 |
| | M 16 | 100 16 606/32 | 16 | 100 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 32 | – | 160 | 9 |
| | | 150 16 606/32 | 16 | 150 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 32 | – | 210 | 9 |
| | | 200 16 606/32 | 16 | 200 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 32 | – | 260 | 9 |
| | | 250 16 606/32 | 16 | 250 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 32 | – | 310 | 9 |
| | | 300 16 606/32 | 16 | 300 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 32 | – | 360 | 9 |

<2/2

Dense antivibration material adapters – for threaded shank end mills

M 8 – M 16


Characteristics:


 DIN
1835 A

| M 8 to M 12 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|----------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|----------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|----|-----|---|------|------|----|---|-----|---|
| | M 8 | 40 08 601 | 8 | 40 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 88 | 9 |
| | | 60 08 601 | 8 | 60 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 108 | 9 |
| | M 10 | 80 08 601 | 8 | 80 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 128 | 9 |
| | | 100 08 601 | 8 | 100 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 148 | 9 |
| | M 12 | 120 08 601 | 8 | 120 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 168 | 9 |
| | | 150 08 601 | 8 | 150 | – | 14.2 | 15.3 | 16 | – | 198 | 9 |
| | M 8 | 40 10 601 | 10 | 60 | – | 18.5 | 19.3 | 20 | – | 110 | 9 |
| | | 60 10 601 | 10 | 80 | – | 18.5 | 19.3 | 20 | – | 130 | 9 |
| | M 10 | 80 10 601 | 10 | 100 | – | 18.5 | 19.3 | 20 | – | 150 | 9 |
| | | 100 10 601 | 10 | 120 | – | 18.5 | 19.3 | 20 | – | 170 | 9 |
| | M 12 | 120 10 601 | 10 | 140 | – | 18.5 | 19.3 | 20 | – | 190 | 9 |
| | | 140 10 601 | 10 | 175 | – | 23 | 24.3 | 25 | – | 231 | 9 |

Dense antivibration material adapters – for threaded shank end mills

M 8 – M 16

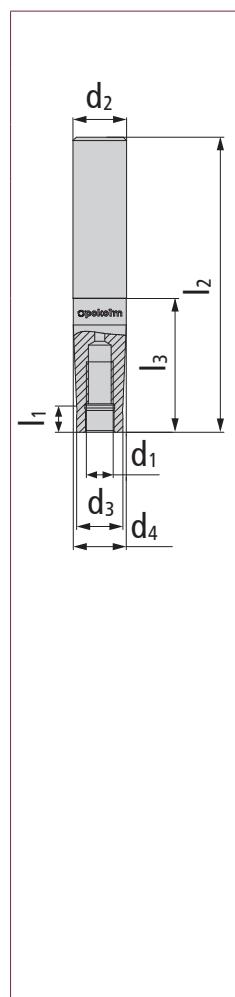


Characteristics:



DIN
1835 A

| M 8 to M 16 | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----|-----|---|----|------|----|---|-----|---|
| M 16 | 100 16 601/32 | 16 | 100 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 32 | – | 160 | 9 |
| | 150 16 601/32 | 16 | 150 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 32 | – | 210 | 9 |
| | 200 16 601/32 | 16 | 200 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 32 | – | 260 | 9 |
| | 250 16 601/32 | 16 | 250 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 32 | – | 310 | 9 |
| | 300 16 601/32 | 16 | 300 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 32 | – | 360 | 9 |

<2/2

MK adapters – for threaded shank end mills

M 8 – M 16


Characteristics:



| M 8 to M 16 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|----|-----|---|------|------|---|---|-----|
| | M 8 | 20 08 MK2 | 8 | 20 | – | 13.8 | 18 | 2 | – | – |
| | | 40 08 MK2 | 8 | 40 | – | 13.8 | 18 | 2 | – | – |
| | | 60 08 MK2 | 8 | 60 | – | 13.8 | 18 | 2 | – | – |
| | | 80 08 MK3 | 8 | 80 | – | 13.8 | 24 | 3 | – | – |
| | | 100 08 MK3 | 8 | 100 | – | 13.8 | 24.1 | 3 | – | 8.5 |
| | M 10 | 20 10 MK2 | 10 | 20 | – | 18 | 18 | 2 | – | – |
| | | 40 10 MK2 | 10 | 40 | – | 18 | 18 | 2 | – | – |
| | | 60 10 MK2 | 10 | 60 | – | 18 | 18 | 2 | – | – |
| | | 80 10 MK3 | 10 | 80 | – | 18 | 24 | 3 | – | – |
| | | 100 10 MK3 | 10 | 100 | – | 18 | 23.6 | 3 | – | 8.5 |
| | M 12 | 30 12 MK3 | 12 | 30 | – | 21 | 23.6 | 3 | – | – |
| | | 45 12 MK3 | 12 | 45 | – | 21 | 24.1 | 3 | – | – |
| | | 60 12 MK3 | 12 | 60 | – | 21 | 24.1 | 3 | – | – |
| | | 75 12 MK3 | 12 | 75 | – | 21 | 24.1 | 3 | – | – |
| | | 95 12 MK3 | 12 | 95 | – | 21 | 24.1 | 3 | – | – |
| | | 120 12 MK4 | 12 | 120 | – | 21 | 31.6 | 4 | – | 8.5 |

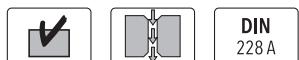
1/2>

MK adapters – for threaded shank end mills

M 8 – M 16



Characteristics:



| M 8 to M 16 | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|----|-----|---|----|------|---|---|---|-----|
| <p>M 16</p> | 35 16 MK4 | 16 | 35 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 4 | – | – | 8.5 |
| | 50 16 MK4 | 16 | 50 | – | 29 | 31.6 | 4 | – | – | 8.5 |
| | 65 16 MK4 | 16 | 65 | – | 29 | 31.6 | 4 | – | – | 8.5 |
| | 80 16 MK4 | 16 | 80 | – | 29 | 31.6 | 4 | – | – | 8.5 |
| | 95 16 MK4 | 16 | 95 | – | 29 | 31.5 | 4 | – | – | 8.5 |
| | 120 16 MK5 | 16 | 120 | – | 29 | 44.5 | 5 | – | – | 8.5 |
| | 150 16 MK5 | 16 | 150 | – | 29 | 44.7 | 5 | – | – | 8.5 |
| | 180 16 MK5 | 16 | 180 | – | 29 | 44 | 5 | – | – | 8.5 |

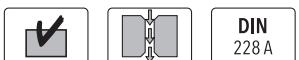
<2/2

MK adapters – for shrink gripping

Diameter 6 to 16 mm



Characteristics:



| Diameter 6 to 16 mm | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|----|-----|---|----|------|---|---|---|-----|
| Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 MK3 S | 6 | 50 | – | 12 | 23.5 | 3 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 100 06 MK3 S | 6 | 100 | – | 12 | 24 | 3 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 150 06 MK3 S | 6 | 150 | – | 12 | 24 | 3 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 200 08 MK5 S | 8 | 200 | – | 16 | 44.5 | 5 | – | – | 7.8 |
| Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 MK3 S | 8 | 50 | – | 16 | 24 | 3 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 100 08 MK3 S | 8 | 100 | – | 16 | 24 | 3 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 150 08 MK3 S | 8 | 150 | – | 16 | 24 | 3 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 200 08 MK5 S | 8 | 200 | – | 16 | 44.5 | 5 | – | – | 7.8 |
| Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 MK3 S | 10 | 50 | – | 20 | 24 | 3 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 100 10 MK3 S | 10 | 100 | – | 20 | 24 | 3 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 150 10 MK4 S | 10 | 150 | – | 20 | 32 | 4 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 200 10 MK5 S | 10 | 200 | – | 20 | 44.2 | 5 | – | – | 7.8 |
| Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 MK3 S | 12 | 50 | – | 24 | 24 | 3 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 100 12 MK3 S | 12 | 100 | – | 24 | 24 | 3 | – | – | – |
| | 150 12 MK4 S | 12 | 150 | – | 24 | 31 | 4 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 200 12 MK5 S | 12 | 200 | – | 24 | 44.5 | 5 | – | – | 7.8 |
| Diameter 16 mm | 150 16 MK4 S | 16 | 150 | – | 32 | 32 | 4 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | 200 16 MK5 S | 16 | 200 | – | 32 | 44.2 | 5 | – | – | 7.8 |

Pokolm extensions – for threaded shanks

M 8 – M 16



Characteristics:



| M 8 to M 16 | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|----|----|----|------|------|---|---|---|
| | M 8 | 08 40 780 | 8 | 40 | – | 13.8 | 13.8 | 8 | – | – |
| | | 08 60 780 | 8 | 60 | – | 13.8 | 13.8 | 8 | – | – |
| M 10 | 10 40 780 | 10 | 40 | – | 18 | 18 | 10 | – | – | – |
| | 10 60 780 | 10 | 60 | – | 18 | 18 | 10 | – | – | – |
| M 12 | 12 40 780 | 12 | 40 | – | 21 | 21 | 12 | – | – | – |
| | 12 60 780 | 12 | 60 | – | 21 | 21 | 12 | – | – | – |
| M 16 | 16 40 780 | 16 | 40 | – | 29 | 29 | 16 | – | – | – |
| | 16 60 780 | 16 | 60 | – | 29 | 29 | 16 | – | – | – |

Pokolm reductions – for threaded shanks

M 6 – M 12



Characteristics:



| M 6 to M 12 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|

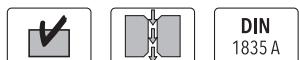
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|----|----|---|------|------|----|---|---|-----|
| | M 6 | 08 20 781 | 6 | 20 | – | 9.75 | 13.8 | 8 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | M 8 | 10 40 781 | 8 | 40 | – | 13.8 | 18 | 10 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | | 12 60 781 | 8 | 60 | – | 13.8 | 21 | 12 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | M 10 | 12 40 781 | 10 | 40 | – | 18 | 21 | 12 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | | 16 60 781 | 10 | 60 | – | 18 | 29 | 16 | – | – | 7.8 |
| | M 12 | 16 40 781 | 12 | 40 | – | 21 | 29 | 16 | – | – | 7.8 |

Pokolm plain shank – DIN 1835A

M 6 – M 16



Characteristics:



| M 6 to M 16 | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|----|----|------|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| | M 6 | 20 06 600/10 G | 6 | 20 | – | 9.75 | 9.8 | 10 | – | 60 | 7.8 |
| | | 20 06 600/12 G | 6 | 20 | – | 11.5 | 11.8 | 12 | – | 65 | 7.8 |
| | | 40 06 600/10 G | 6 | 40 | – | 9.75 | 9.8 | 10 | – | 80 | 7.8 |
| | | 40 06 600/12 G | 6 | 40 | – | 11.5 | 11.8 | 12 | – | 85 | 7.8 |
| M 8 | 20 16 600 G | 8 | 20 | – | 13.8 | 15.8 | 16 | – | 68 | 7.8 | |
| | 40 16 600 G | 8 | 40 | – | 13.8 | 15.8 | 16 | – | 88 | 7.8 | |
| M 10 | 25 20 600 G | 10 | 25 | – | 18 | 19.8 | 20 | – | 75 | 7.8 | |
| | 45 20 600 G | 10 | 45 | – | 18 | 19.8 | 20 | – | 95 | 7.8 | |
| M 12 | 30 25 600 G | 12 | 30 | – | 21 | 24.8 | 25 | – | 86 | 7.8 | |
| | 50 25 600 G | 12 | 50 | – | 21 | 24.8 | 25 | – | 106 | 7.8 | |
| M 16 | 50 32 600 G | 16 | 50 | – | 29 | 31.8 | 32 | – | 110 | 7.8 | |

Pokolm plain shank – DIN 1835B

M 6 – M 16

Characteristics:



| M 6 to M 16 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------|----|----|------|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| | M 6 | 20 06 600/10 | 6 | 20 | – | 9.75 | 9.8 | 10 | – | 60 | 7.8 |
| | | 20 06 600/12 | 6 | 20 | – | 11.5 | 11.8 | 12 | – | 65 | 7.8 |
| | | 40 06 600/10 | 6 | 40 | – | 9.75 | 9.8 | 10 | – | 80 | 7.8 |
| | | 40 06 600/12 | 6 | 40 | – | 11.5 | 11.8 | 12 | – | 85 | 7.8 |
| M 8 | 20 16 600 | 8 | 20 | – | 13.8 | 15.8 | 16 | – | 68 | 7.8 | |
| | 40 16 600 | 8 | 40 | – | 13.8 | 15.8 | 16 | – | 88 | 7.8 | |
| M 10 | 25 20 600 | 10 | 25 | – | 18 | 19.8 | 20 | – | 75 | 7.8 | |
| | 45 20 600 | 10 | 45 | – | 18 | 19.8 | 20 | – | 95 | 7.8 | |
| M 12 | 30 25 600 | 12 | 30 | – | 21 | 24.8 | 25 | – | 86 | 7.8 | |
| | 50 25 600 | 12 | 50 | – | 21 | 24.8 | 25 | – | 106 | 7.8 | |
| M 16 | 50 32 600 | 16 | 50 | – | 29 | 31.8 | 32 | – | 110 | 7.8 | |

Adapters, extensions,
colllets, drill chucks

Hollow shank taper HSK

Steep taper SK / BT

Flat contact surface

Accessories

Order / request forms

Spindle systems / shrink
technology

Assembly instructions

Index

Tips and practical
information

Pokolm shell-type adapters – for insertion

for shell-type milling cutters



Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------------|---|
| | Bore diam. 22 mm | 50 22 782 | 22 | 50 | – | 48 | 48 | 22 | – | – |
| | | 100 22 782 | 22 | 100 | – | 48 | 48 | 22 | – | – |
| Accesso- ries | DRIVING10X8 | Driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | M4X10 | Screw for driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | | > Page 160 | |
| | M6X55 | Cheese-head screw | | | | | | | > Page 160 | |
| | M10X35 | Screw M10X35 | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| Bore diam. 27 mm | 50 27 782 | 27 | 50 | – | 62 | 62 | 27 | – | – | – |
| | 100 27 782 | 27 | 100 | – | 62 | 62 | 27 | – | – | – |
| | DRIVING12X12/2 | Driving block 12 x 12 | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | M5X16 | Screw for driving block 12 x 12 and 14 x 14 | | | | | | | > Page 160 | |
| Accesso- ries | M8X55 | Cheese-head screw | | | | | | | > Page 160 | |
| | M12X35 | Screw M12X35 | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |

The scope of delivery includes 4 cheese-head screws for mounting the adapter.

Note: To use the Pokolm shell-type adapter, the base arbors must be fitted with 4 threaded bores!
This must be included in the order, and is implemented by additionally ordering the bores under the item number: 4XGEBO-AUF

Pokolm shell-type adapter – for threaded shank end mills

for threaded shank end mills



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|------|-----|---|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| | M 10 | 60 22 M10 783 | M 10 | 60 | – | 18 | 48 | 22 | – | – | 12 |
| | M 10 | 100 22 M10 783 | M 10 | 100 | – | 18 | 48 | 22 | – | – | 12 |
| | Accessories | M6X25 Cheese-head screw > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | M 10 | 60 27 M10 783 | M 10 | 60 | – | 18 | 62 | 27 | – | – | 12 |
| | M 10 | 100 27 M10 783 | M 10 | 100 | – | 18 | 62 | 27 | – | – | 12 |
| | Accessories | M8X25 Cheese-head screw > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | M 12 | 60 22 M12 783 | M 12 | 60 | – | 21 | 48 | 22 | – | – | 12 |
| | M 12 | 100 22 M12 783 | M 12 | 100 | – | 21 | 48 | 22 | – | – | 12 |
| | Accessories | M6X25 Cheese-head screw > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | M 12 | 60 27 M12 783 | M 12 | 60 | – | 21 | 62 | 27 | – | – | 12 |
| | M 12 | 100 27 M12 783 | M 12 | 100 | – | 21 | 62 | 27 | – | – | 12 |
| | Accessories | M8X25 Cheese-head screw > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | M 16 | 60 22 M16 783 | M 16 | 60 | – | 29 | 48 | 22 | – | – | 12 |
| | M 16 | 100 22 M16 783 | M 16 | 100 | – | 29 | 48 | 22 | – | – | 12 |
| | Accessories | M6X25 Cheese-head screw > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | M 16 | 60 27 M16 783 | M 16 | 60 | – | 29 | 62 | 27 | – | – | 12 |
| | M 16 | 100 27 M16 783 | M 16 | 100 | – | 29 | 62 | 27 | – | – | 12 |
| | Accessories | M8X25 Cheese-head screw > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |

Precision collet chucks

ER 16 | for diam. 1– 10 mm

DIN ISO 15488 Form B | clamping range (mm) or tolerance: 1 | Concentricity: 5 µm

Characteristics:



| ER 16 diam. 1 – 10 mm | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|----|---|------------|---|
| ER 16 | ER16 1-2 | 2 | – | – | 1 | – | 16 | – | – | – |
| | ER16 2-3 | 3 | – | – | 2 | – | 16 | – | – | – |
| | ER16 3-4 | 4 | – | – | 3 | – | 16 | – | – | – |
| | ER16 4-5 | 5 | – | – | 4 | – | 16 | – | – | – |
| | ER16 5-6 | 6 | – | – | 5 | – | 16 | – | – | – |
| | ER16 7-8 | 8 | – | – | 7 | – | 16 | – | – | – |
| | ER16 8-9 | 9 | – | – | 8 | – | 16 | – | – | – |
| | ER16 9-10 | 10 | – | – | 9 | – | 16 | – | – | – |
| | Accesso- ries | ER16 001 | Tightning nut ER 16 | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | | 16 501 | Collet chuck wrench for ER 16 tightning nut | | | | | | > Page 161 | |

Precision collet chucks

ER 20 | for diam. 1– 12 mm

DIN ISO 15488 Form B | clamping range (mm) or tolerance: 1 | Concentricity: 5 µm



Characteristics:



DIN
6499-B

| ER 20 diam. 1 – 12 mm | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

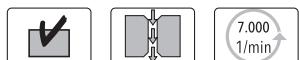
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------|---|---|-----|---|------------|---|---|---|
| | ER20 0.5-1 | 1 | – | – | 0.5 | – | 20 | – | – | – |
| | ER20 1-2 | 2 | – | – | 1 | – | 20 | – | – | – |
| | ER20 2-3 | 3 | – | – | 2 | – | 20 | – | – | – |
| | ER20 3-4 | 4 | – | – | 3 | – | 20 | – | – | – |
| | ER20 4-5 | 5 | – | – | 4 | – | 20 | – | – | – |
| | ER20 5-6 | 6 | – | – | 5 | – | 20 | – | – | – |
| | ER20 7-8 | 8 | – | – | 7 | – | 20 | – | – | – |
| | ER20 9-10 | 10 | – | – | 9 | – | 20 | – | – | – |
| | ER20 11-12 | 12 | – | – | 11 | – | 20 | – | – | – |
| | Accesso- ries | ER20 001 | Tightning nut | | | | > Page 161 | | | |
| | | 20 501 | Collet chuck wrench for ER 20 tightning nut | | | | > Page 161 | | | |

Drill chucks – threaded

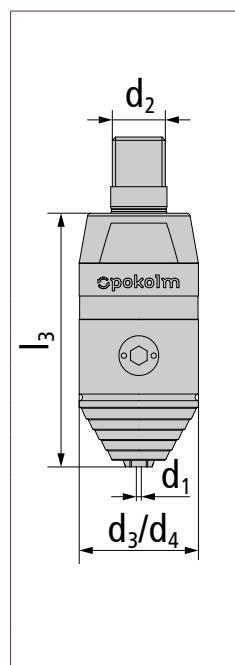
M 16



Characteristics:



| M 16 | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
|------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----|---|----|----|----|---|---|------------|
| Diam. 0.3-8 mm | BF 0.3-8 M16 IC | 8 | 75 | – | 36 | 36 | 16 | – | – | – |
| Accessories | Inbus 4T | Inbus 4T | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | BF08DS04 | Gasket 0804 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | BF08DS08 | Gasket 0808 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | BF08MW | Wrench 08 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| Diam. 0.5-13 mm | BF 0.5-13 M16 IC | 13 | 100 | – | 50 | 50 | 16 | – | – | – |
| Accessories | Inbus 6T | Inbus 6T | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | BF13DS06 | Gasket 1306 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | BF13DS13 | Gasket 1313 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | BF13MW | Wrench 13/16 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| Diam. 2.5-16 mm | BF 2.5-16 M16 IC | 16 | 100 | – | 50 | 50 | 16 | – | – | – |
| Accessories | Inbus 6T | Inbus 6T | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | BF16DS06 | Gasket 1606 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | BF16DS16 | Gasket 1616 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | BF13MW | Wrench 13/16 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |

Drill chuck includes gasket and Allen wrench

[Index](#)[Assembly instructions](#)[Spindle systems / shrink technology](#)[Order / request forms](#)[Flat contact surface](#)[Steep taper SK / BT](#)[Hollow shank taper HSK / BT](#)[Adapters, extensions, collets, drill chucks](#)[Tips and practical information](#)

PRODUCT VARIETY WITH THE HIGHEST PRECISION

Hollow shank taper HSK

At a glance

| | Page |
|----------------|---|
| HSK 25 Form E | for shrinking..... 52 HSC precision collet chucks ER 16..... 53 |
| HSK 32 Form E | for shrinking..... 54 HSC precision collet chucks ER 20..... 55 |
| HSK 40 Form E | for threaded shank end mills 56 for shrinking..... 57 Drill chucks..... 58 HSC precision collet chucks ER 20..... 59 |
| HSK 40 Form EC | for shrinking..... 60 |
| HSK 50 Form E | for threaded shank end mills 61 for shrinking..... 62 Drill chucks..... 64 HSC precision collet chucks ER 20..... 65 for shrinking CoolCap® 66 |
| HSK 63 Form A | for threaded shank end mills 68 for threaded shank end mills cylindrical..... 70 for shrinking..... 71 for shrinking reinforced design 74 for shrinking CoolCap® 75 for Weldon shank CoolCap® 77 for shell-type milling cutters 78 for shell-type milling cutters (vibration-dampened)..... 80 Drill chucks..... 81 for morse tapers with tangs..... 82 HSC precision collet chucks ER 20..... 83 |
| HSK 100 Form A | for threaded shank end mills 84 for shrinking..... 86 for shrinking CoolCap® 87 for Weldon shank CoolCap® 88 for shell-type milling cutters 89 for shell-type milling cutters (vibration-dampened)..... 91 Drill chucks..... 93 |

HOLLOW SHANK TAPER HSK



Pokolm hollow shaft tapers

Features and advantages:

- Wide range of variants available as a standard
- HSK 25 – HSK 100 arbors available
- Thanks to complete in-house production, custom designs can even be created for your application.
- Shank tolerance H6
- High balancing precision
- Suitable for HSS and solid carbide tools
- Suitable for coolants and MMS
- Extended shrink adjustment for optimal holding forces
- Hardness 52-54 HRC
- Arbors made of high temperature-resistant material

HSK 25 form E

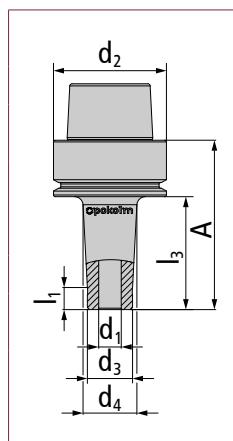
for shrinking



Characteristics:



| for shrink-fitting | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|----|----|----|------|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| Diameter 3 mm | 40 03 E25 S.01 | 3 | 40 | 50 | 9 | 14 | 25 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 4 mm | 40 04 E25 S.01 | 4 | 40 | 50 | 10.5 | 13.9 | 25 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 6 mm | 40 06 E25 S | 6 | 40 | 50 | 12 | 15.4 | 25 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 8 mm | 40 08 E25 S | 8 | 40 | 50 | 16 | 19 | 25 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 10 mm | 40 10 E25 S | 10 | 40 | 50 | 19 | 19 | 25 | Form E | - | - |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Accessories | KMR-25 WRENCHHSK25 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 > Page 162 |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|

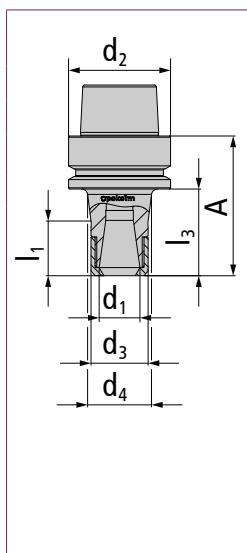
HSK 25 form E

HSC precision collet chucks ER 16

Characteristics:



| HSC precision collet chucks ER 16 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|---|------|
| ER 16 | 40 ER16 E25 | 16 | 40 | 50 | 22 | 20 | 25 | Form E | - | 10.5 |
| Accessories | 4ER16 001 Tightning nut ER 16 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 501 Collet chuck wrench for ER 16 tightning nut > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |
| | KMR-25 Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | WRENCHHHSK25 Wrench for coolant tubes > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |

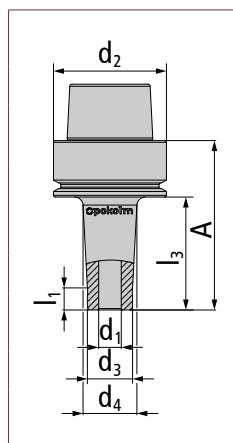
HSK 32 form E

for shrinking

Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|----|----|----|------|-------|----|--------|---|-----|
| Diameter 3 mm | 40 03 E32 S.01 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 9 | 12.4 | 32 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 4 mm | 40 04 E32 S.01 | 4 | 40 | 60 | 10.5 | 13.87 | 32 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 6 mm | 40 06 E32 S | 6 | 40 | 60 | 12 | 15.4 | 32 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 8 mm | 40 08 E32 S | 8 | 40 | 60 | 16 | 20 | 32 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 10 mm | 40 10 E32 S | 10 | 40 | 60 | 20 | 24 | 32 | Form E | - | 7.8 |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Accessories | KMR-32 WRENCHHSK32 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 > Page 162 |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|

HSK 32 form E

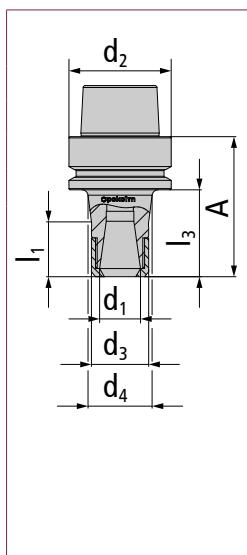
HSC precision collet chucks ER 20



Characteristics:



| HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|---|------|
| ER 20 | 40 ER20 E32 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 28 | 28 | 32 | Form E | - | 11.8 |
| Accessories | ER20 001 Tightning nut > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 501 Collet chuck wrench for ER 20 tightning nut > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |
| | KMR-32 Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | WRENCHHHSK32 Wrench for coolant tubes > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |

HSK 40 form E

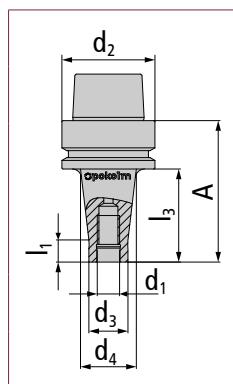
for threaded shank end mills



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----|----|----|------|----|----|--------|---|----|
| M 8 | 25 08 E40 | 8 | 25 | 45 | 13.8 | 15 | 40 | Form E | – | 12 |
| | 50 08 E40 | 8 | 50 | 70 | 13.8 | 23 | 40 | Form E | – | 12 |
| | 75 08 E40 | 8 | 75 | 95 | 13.8 | 25 | 40 | Form E | – | 12 |
| M 10 | 25 10 E40 | 10 | 25 | 45 | 18 | 23 | 40 | Form E | – | 12 |
| | 50 10 E40 | 10 | 50 | 70 | 18 | 25 | 40 | Form E | – | 12 |
| | 75 10 E40 | 10 | 75 | 95 | 18 | 30 | 40 | Form E | – | 12 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-40A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHSK40 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

HSK 40 form E

for shrinking

Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|----|----|------|-------|------|--------|--------|-----|-----|
| | Diameter 3 mm | 40 03 E40 S.01 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 9 | 14 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | 70 03 E40 S.01 | 3 | 70 | 90 | 9 | 18.79 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 | |
| | Diameter 4 mm | 40 04 E40 S.01 | 4 | 40 | 60 | 10.5 | 13.9 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | 70 04 E40 S.01 | 4 | 70 | 90 | 10.5 | 17.02 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 | |
| | Diameter 6 mm | 40 06 E40 S | 6 | 40 | 60 | 12 | 15.4 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | 70 06 E40 S | 6 | 70 | 90 | 12 | 18.5 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 | |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 40 08 E40 S | 8 | 40 | 60 | 16 | 19 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | 70 08 E40 S | 8 | 70 | 90 | 16 | 23 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 | |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 40 10 E40 S | 10 | 40 | 60 | 20 | 23.4 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | 70 10 E40 S | 10 | 70 | 90 | 20 | 26.5 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 | |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 40 12 E40 S | 12 | 40 | 60 | 24 | 27.4 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | 70 12 E40 S | 12 | 70 | 90 | 24 | 30.5 | 40 | Form E | - | 7.8 | |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 40 16 E40 S | 16 | 40 | 60 | 32 | 32 | 40 | Form E | - | - |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KMR-40A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHHSK40 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

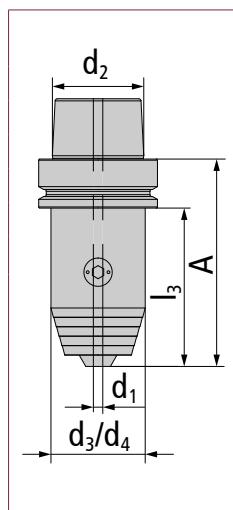
HSK 40 form E

Drill chucks

Characteristics:



| Drill chucks | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
|--------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|----|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diam. 0.3 to 8 mm | BF 0.3-8 E40 IC | 8 | 74 | 94 | 36 | 36 | 40 | Form E | – | – |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Inbus 4T | | | Inbus 4T | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | KMR-40A | | | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| | WRENCHHSK40 | | | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| | BF08DS04 | | | Gasket 0804 | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | BF08DS08 | | | Gasket 0808 | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | BF08MW | | | Wrench 08 | | | | | > Page 163 | |

Scope of delivery includes wrench and gasket

HSK 40 form E

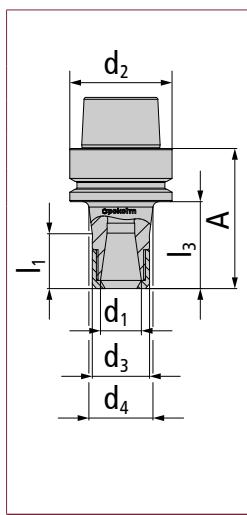
HSC precision collet chucks ER 20



Characteristics:



| HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|--------|---|------------|
| ER 20 | 50 ER20 E40 | 20 | 50 | 70 | 28 | 32 | 40 | Form E | - | 34.3 |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ER20 001 | Tightning nut | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | 20 501 | Collet chuck wrench for ER 20 tightning nut | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | KMR-40A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHSK40 | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |

Scope of delivery includes a tightning nut, which is approved up to $n = 80,000$ 1/min

HSK 40 form EC

for shrinking

Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | |
|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|-----|
| | Diameter 3 mm | 40 03 EC 40 S.01 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 9 | 14 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | | 70 03 EC 40 S.01 | 3 | 70 | 90 | 9 | 18.79 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 4 mm | 40 04 EC 40 S.01 | 4 | 40 | 60 | 10.5 | 13.87 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | | 70 04 EC 40 S.01 | 4 | 70 | 90 | 10.5 | 17 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 6 mm | 40 06 EC 40 S | 6 | 40 | 60 | 12 | 15.4 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | | 70 06 EC 40 S | 6 | 70 | 90 | 12 | 19 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 06 EC 40 S | 6 | 100 | 120 | 12 | 22 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 40 08 EC 40 S | 8 | 40 | 60 | 16 | 19.4 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | | 70 08 EC 40 S | 8 | 70 | 90 | 16 | 22.5 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 08 EC 40 S | 8 | 100 | 120 | 16 | 26 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 40 10 EC 40 S | 10 | 40 | 60 | 20 | 24 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | | 70 10 EC 40 S | 10 | 70 | 90 | 20 | 26.5 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 10 EC 40 S | 10 | 100 | 120 | 20 | 29.6 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 40 12 EC 40 S | 12 | 40 | 60 | 24 | 28 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | | 70 12 EC 40 S | 12 | 70 | 90 | 24 | 30.5 | 40 | Form E+C | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 40 16 EC 40 S | 16 | 40 | 60 | 32 | 32 | 40 | Form E+C | – | – |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

Accessories

KMR-40A

WRENCHHSK40

Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling

> Page 162

Wrench for coolant tubes

> Page 162

HSK 50 form E

for threaded shank end mills



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|-----|-----|----|------|----|--------|--------|----|----|
| | M 8 | 25 08 E50 | 8 | 25 | 51 | 13.8 | 15 | 50 | Form E | – | 12 |
| | | 50 08 E50 | 8 | 50 | 76 | 13.8 | 23 | 50 | Form E | – | 12 |
| M 10 | 25 10 E50 | 10 | 25 | 51 | 18 | 23 | 50 | Form E | – | 12 | |
| | 50 10 E50 | 10 | 50 | 76 | 18 | 25 | 50 | Form E | – | 12 | |
| M 12 | 25 12 E50 | 12 | 25 | 51 | 21 | 24 | 50 | Form E | – | 12 | |
| | 50 12 E50 | 12 | 50 | 76 | 21 | 30 | 50 | Form E | – | 12 | |
| | 100 12 E50 | 12 | 100 | 126 | 21 | 38 | 50 | Form E | – | 12 | |
| M 16 | 25 16 E50 | 16 | 25 | 51 | 29 | 29 | 50 | Form E | – | – | |
| | 50 16 E50 | 16 | 50 | 76 | 29 | 34 | 50 | Form E | – | 12 | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-50A WRENCHHHSK50 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 > Page 162 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|

HSK 50 form E

for shrinking



Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| | Diameter 3 mm | 50 03 E50 S.01 | 3 | 50 | 76 | 9 | 15.6 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 03 E50 S.01 | 3 | 100 | 126 | 9 | 23.5 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 4 mm | 50 04 E50 S.01 | 4 | 50 | 76 | 10.5 | 14.9 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 04 E50 S.01 | 4 | 100 | 126 | 10.5 | 20.2 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 E50 S | 6 | 50 | 76 | 12 | 16.4 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 06 E50 S | 6 | 100 | 126 | 12 | 21.6 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 E50 S | 8 | 50 | 76 | 16 | 20.3 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 08 E50 S | 8 | 100 | 126 | 16 | 25.7 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 E50 S | 10 | 50 | 76 | 20 | 24.4 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 10 E50 S | 10 | 100 | 126 | 20 | 30 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-50A WRENCHHSK50 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 > Page 162 |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|

Characteristics:



| on Shrink-fitting | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| | Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 E50 S | 12 | 50 | 76 | 24 | 28.4 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 50 16 E50 S | 16 | 50 | 76 | 32 | 36.4 | 50 | Form E | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 60 20 E50 S | 20 | 60 | 86 | 40 | 40 | 50 | Form E | - | - |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-50A WRENCHHSK50 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 > Page 162 |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|

<2/2

HSK 50 form E

Drill chucks

Characteristics:


G 6,3
25.000


| Drill chucks | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|---|----|-------------|----|----|----|--------|------------|---|
| | Diam. 0.3 to 8 mm | BF 0.3-8 E50 IC | 8 | 72 | 98 | 36 | 36 | 50 | Form E | — | — |
| | Accessories | Inbus 4T | | | Inbus 4T | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | | BF08DS04 | | | Gasket 0804 | | | | | > Page 163 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|----|----|-------------|----|----|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diam. 0.5 to 13 mm | BF 0.5-13 E50 IC | 13 | 96 | 122 | 50 | 50 | 50 | Form E | — | — |
| Accessories | Inbus 6T | | | Inbus 6T | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | BF13DS06 | | | Gasket 1306 | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | BF13DS13 | | | Gasket 1313 | | | | | > Page 163 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|----|-----|-------------|----|----|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diam. 2.5 to 16 mm | BF 2.5-16 E50 IC | 16 | 101 | 127 | 57 | 57 | 50 | Form E | — | — |
| Accessories | Inbus 6T | | | Inbus 6T | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | BF16DS06 | | | Gasket 1606 | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | BF16DS16 | | | Gasket 1616 | | | | | > Page 163 | |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KMR-50A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHSK50 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

The scope of delivery includes a hex key and gasket

HSK 50 form E

HSC precision collet chucks ER 20



Characteristics:



| HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|----|---------------|----|----|----|----|--------|---|------------|
| | ER 20 | 50 ER20 E50 | 20 | 50 | 76 | 28 | 32 | 50 | Form E | - | 34.3 |
| | Accessories | ER20 001 | | Tightning nut | | | | | | | > Page 161 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|----|---|----|----|----|----|--------|---|------------|
| ER 20 | 50 ER20 E50 | 20 | 50 | 76 | 28 | 32 | 50 | Form E | - | 34.3 |
| Accessories | ER20 001 | | Tightning nut | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | 20 501 | | Collet chuck wrench for ER 20 tightning nut | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | KMR-50A | | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHSK50 | | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | | | > Page 162 |

Scope of delivery includes a tightning nut, which is approved up to $n = 80,000$ 1/min

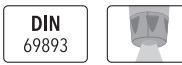
HSK 50 form E

for shrink gripping | CoolCap®

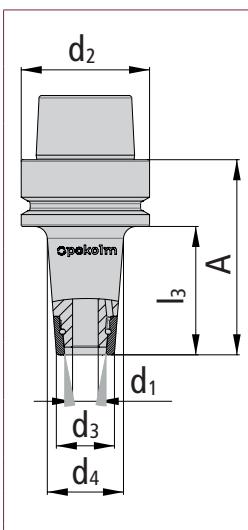
New



Characteristics:



| for shrink gripping CoolCap® | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|-----|-----|----|------|----|------------|---|---|
| Diameter 4 mm | 50 04 E50 SR1 | 4 | 50 | 76 | 15 | 23.4 | 50 | Form E | – | – |
| | 75 04 E50 SR1 | 4 | 75 | 101 | 15 | 27.3 | 50 | Form E | – | – |
| | 100 04 E50 SR1 | 4 | 100 | 126 | 15 | 31.3 | 50 | Form E | – | – |
| Accessories | SR1 S06 SW17 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 | | | | | | | > Page 162 | | |
| | SR1 A04 SW17 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 4 | | | | | | | > Page 163 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|-----|-----|------|-------|----|------------|---|---|
| Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 E50 SR1 | 6 | 50 | 76 | 16.5 | 24.4 | 50 | Form E | – | – |
| | 75 06 E50 SR1 | 6 | 75 | 101 | 16.5 | 28.33 | 50 | Form E | – | – |
| | 100 06 E50 SR1 | 6 | 100 | 126 | 16.5 | 32.27 | 50 | Form E | – | – |
| Accessories | SR1 S06 SW17 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 | | | | | | | > Page 162 | | |
| | SR1 A06 SW17 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 | | | | | | | > Page 163 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|-----|-----|------|-------|----|------------|---|---|
| Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 E50 SR1 | 8 | 50 | 76 | 20.5 | 28.4 | 50 | Form E | – | – |
| | 75 08 E50 SR1 | 8 | 75 | 101 | 20.5 | 32.33 | 50 | Form E | – | – |
| | 100 08 E50 SR1 | 8 | 100 | 126 | 20.5 | 36.27 | 50 | Form E | – | – |
| Accessories | SR1 S08 SW21 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 8 | | | | | | | > Page 162 | | |
| | SR1 A08 SW21 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 8 | | | | | | | > Page 163 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-50A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | | > Page 162 | | |
| | | WRENCHHSK50 | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | | > Page 162 | | |
| | | SR1 ZSW 002 | CoolCap® application tool | | | | | | > Page 163 | | |
| | | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | Torque wrench 3/8" | | | | | | > Page 163 | | |

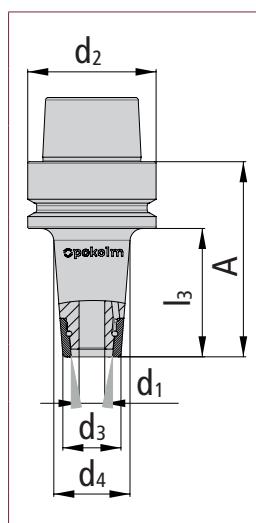
The scope of delivery for each CoolCap® cooling arbor includes one cap. In your order, please indicate whether you would like a cap for air/MMS or a cap for emulsion/coolant. Other caps can be ordered separately. Only tighten and loosen caps using the application tool or ring wrench!

1/2 >

Characteristics:



| for shrink gripping CoolCap® | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----|-----|-----|------|------|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 E50 SR1 | 10 | 50 | 76 | 22.5 | 30.4 | 50 | Form E | — | — |
| | 75 10 E50 SR1 | 10 | 75 | 101 | 22.5 | 34.3 | 50 | Form E | — | — |
| | 100 10 E50 SR1 | 10 | 100 | 126 | 22.5 | 38.3 | 50 | Form E | — | — |
| Accessories | SR1 S10 SW22 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 | | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| | SR1 A10 SW22 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----|-----|-----|------|-------|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 E50 SR1 | 12 | 50 | 76 | 26.5 | 34.4 | 50 | Form A | — | — |
| | 75 12 E50 SR1 | 12 | 75 | 101 | 26.5 | 38.33 | 50 | Form A | — | — |
| | 100 12 E50 SR1 | 12 | 100 | 126 | 26.5 | 40 | 50 | Form A | — | — |
| Accessories | SR1 S12 SW27 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| | SR1 A12 SW2 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 | |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KMR-50A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHHSK50 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | SR1 ZSW 002 | CoolCap® application tool | > Page 163 |
| | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | Torque wrench 3/8" | > Page 163 |

<2/2

Order / request forms

Spindle systems / shrink technology

Assembly instructions

Index

HSK 63 form A

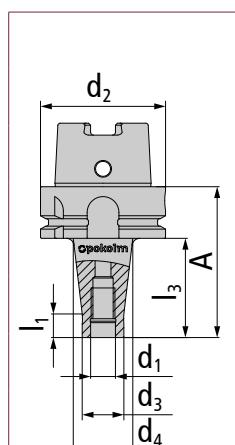
for threaded shank end mills



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|---|-----|-----|------|----|----|--------|---|----|
| M 8 | 25 08 A63 | 8 | 25 | 51 | 13.8 | 15 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 50 08 A63 | 8 | 50 | 76 | 13.8 | 23 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 75 08 A63 | 8 | 75 | 101 | 13.8 | 25 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 100 08 A63 | 8 | 100 | 126 | 13.8 | 30 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|----|
| M 10 | 25 10 A63 | 10 | 25 | 51 | 18 | 23 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 50 10 A63 | 10 | 50 | 76 | 18 | 25 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 75 10 A63 | 10 | 75 | 101 | 18 | 30 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 100 10 A63 | 10 | 100 | 126 | 18 | 35 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 125 10 A63 | 10 | 125 | 151 | 18 | 38 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 150 10 A63 | 10 | 150 | 176 | 18 | 45 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|----|
| M 12 | 25 12 A63 | 12 | 25 | 51 | 21 | 24 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 50 12 A63 | 12 | 50 | 76 | 21 | 30 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 75 12 A63 | 12 | 75 | 101 | 21 | 35 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 100 12 A63 | 12 | 100 | 126 | 21 | 38 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 125 12 A63 | 12 | 125 | 151 | 21 | 43 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 150 12 A63 | 12 | 150 | 176 | 21 | 45 | 63 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

The accessories shown here
must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

Characteristics:


 Adapters, extensions,
collars, drill chucks

Hollow shank taper HSK

| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|----|
| M 16 | 25 16 A63 | 16 | 25 | 51 | 29 | 29 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | 50 16 A63 | 16 | 50 | 76 | 29 | 34 | 63 | Form A | — | 12 |
| | 75 16 A63 | 16 | 75 | 101 | 29 | 35 | 63 | Form A | — | 12 |
| | 100 16 A63 | 16 | 100 | 126 | 29 | 40 | 63 | Form A | — | 12 |
| | 125 16 A63 | 16 | 125 | 151 | 29 | 44 | 63 | Form A | — | 12 |
| | 150 16 A63 | 16 | 150 | 176 | 29 | 48 | 63 | Form A | — | 12 |
| | 175 16 A63 | 16 | 175 | 201 | 29 | 50 | 63 | Form A | — | 12 |
| | 200 16 A63 | 16 | 200 | 226 | 29 | 50 | 63 | Form A | — | 12 |
| | 250 16 A63 | 16 | 250 | 276 | 29 | 50 | 63 | Form A | — | 12 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

<2/2

Order / request forms

Spindle systems / shrink technology

Assembly instructions

Index

HSK 63 form A

for threaded shank milling | cylindrical



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank milling cylindrical | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|---|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|----|--------|---|---|
| | M 8 | 50 08 A63 ZYL | 8 | 50 | 76 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | M 10 | 50 10 A63 ZYL | 10 | 50 | 76 | 18 | 18 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | | 75 10 A63 ZYL | 10 | 75 | 101 | 18 | 18 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | M 12 | 50 12 A63 ZYL | 12 | 75 | 101 | 21 | 21 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | | 75 12 A63 ZYL | 12 | 50 | 76 | 21 | 21 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | | 100 12 A63 ZYL | 12 | 100 | 126 | 21 | 21 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | M 16 | 50 16 A63 ZYL | 16 | 50 | 76 | 29 | 29 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | | 75 16 A63 ZYL | 16 | 75 | 101 | 29 | 29 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | | 100 16 A63 ZYL | 16 | 100 | 126 | 29 | 29 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | | 125 16 A63 ZYL | 16 | 125 | 151 | 29 | 29 | 63 | Form A | — | — |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|---|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A WRENCHHSK63 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|---|------------|

HSK 63 form A

for shrinking

Characteristics:



Adapters, extensions, collets, drill chucks

Hollow shank taper HSK

Steep taper SK / BT

Flat contact surface

Accessories

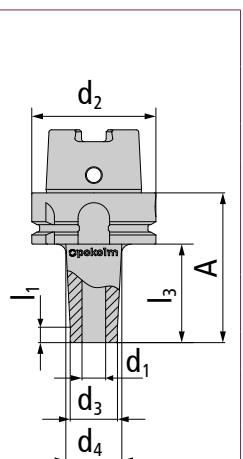
Order / request forms

Spindle systems / shrink technology

Assembly instructions

Index

| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|---|-----|-----|---|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| Diameter 3 mm | 50 03 A63 S.01 | 3 | 50 | 76 | 9 | 15.6 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 100 03 A63 S.01 | 3 | 100 | 126 | 9 | 23.5 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|---|-----|-----|------|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| Diameter 4 mm | 50 04 A63 S.01 | 4 | 50 | 76 | 10.5 | 14.9 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 75 04 A63 S.01 | 4 | 75 | 101 | 10.5 | 17.6 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 100 04 A63 S.01 | 4 | 100 | 126 | 10.5 | 20.2 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|---|-----|-----|----|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 A63 S | 6 | 50 | 76 | 12 | 16.4 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 75 06 A63 S | 6 | 75 | 101 | 12 | 19 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 100 06 A63 S | 6 | 100 | 126 | 12 | 21.7 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 150 06 A63 S | 6 | 150 | 176 | 12 | 27 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 200 06 A63 S | 6 | 200 | 226 | 12 | 32.1 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|---|-----|-----|----|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 A63 S | 8 | 50 | 76 | 16 | 20.4 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 75 08 A63 S | 8 | 75 | 101 | 16 | 23 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 100 08 A63 S | 8 | 100 | 126 | 16 | 25.7 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 150 08 A63 S | 8 | 150 | 176 | 16 | 30.9 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | 200 08 A63 S | 8 | 200 | 226 | 16 | 36.1 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

HSK 63 form A

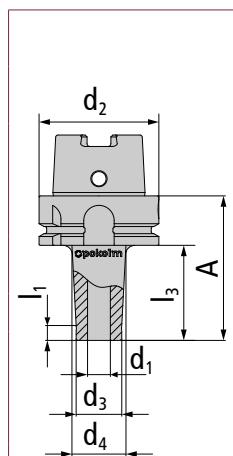
for shrinking



Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 A63 S | 10 | 50 | 76 | 20 | 24.4 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 75 10 A63 S | 10 | 75 | 101 | 20 | 27 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 100 10 A63 S | 10 | 100 | 126 | 20 | 30 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 150 10 A63 S | 10 | 150 | 176 | 20 | 35 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 200 10 A63 S | 10 | 200 | 226 | 20 | 40.1 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 A63 S | 12 | 50 | 76 | 24 | 28.4 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 75 12 A63 S | 12 | 75 | 101 | 24 | 31 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 100 12 A63 S | 12 | 100 | 126 | 24 | 33.7 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 150 12 A63 S | 12 | 150 | 176 | 24 | 39 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 200 12 A63 S | 12 | 200 | 226 | 24 | 44.1 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |

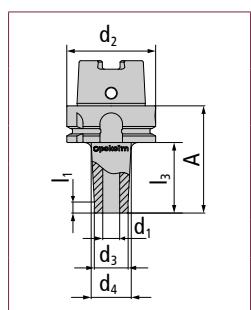
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| Diameter 16 mm | 50 16 A63 S | 16 | 50 | 76 | 32 | 36.4 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 75 16 A63 S | 16 | 75 | 101 | 32 | 39 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 100 16 A63 S | 16 | 100 | 126 | 32 | 41.7 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 150 16 A63 S | 16 | 150 | 176 | 32 | 46.9 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|--------|---|-----|
| Diameter 20 mm | 60 20 A63 S | 20 | 60 | 86 | 40 | 45.5 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 100 20 A63 S | 20 | 100 | 126 | 40 | 49.7 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 25 mm | 60 25 A63 S | 25 | 60 | 86 | 46 | 46 | 63 | Form A | - | - |
| Diameter 32 mm | 60 32 A63 S | 32 | 60 | 86 | 44 | 52 | 63 | Form A | - | - |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A WRENCHHSK63 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 > Page 162 |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|

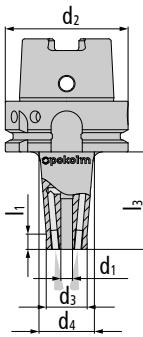
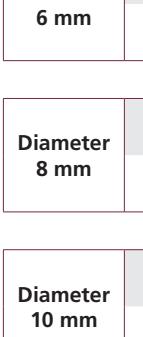
<3/3

HSK 63 form A

for shrinking | reinforced design

Characteristics:



| for shrinking reinforced design | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | |
|---|----------------|---------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------------|--------|-------|-----|
|  | Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 A63 SB | 6 | 50 | 76 | 21 | 27.6 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 06 A63 SB | 6 | 100 | 126 | 21 | 35.5 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
|  | Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 A63 SB | 8 | 50 | 76 | 21 | 27.6 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 08 A63 SB | 8 | 100 | 126 | 21 | 35.5 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
|  | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 A63 SB | 10 | 50 | 76 | 24 | 30.6 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 10 A63 SB | 10 | 100 | 126 | 24 | 38.5 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
|  | Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 A63 SB | 12 | 50 | 76 | 24 | 30.6 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 12 A63 SB | 12 | 100 | 126 | 24 | 38.5 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
|  | Diameter 16 mm | 50 16 A63 SB | 16 | 50 | 76 | 32 | 38.6 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 16 A63 SB | 16 | 100 | 126 | 32 | 46.5 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |

| | | | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

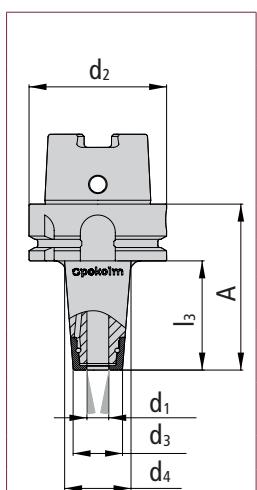
HSK 63 form A

for shrink gripping | CoolCap®

Characteristics:



| for shrink gripping CoolCap® | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|-----|-----|----|------|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diameter 4 mm | 50 04 A63 SR1 | 4 | 50 | 76 | 15 | 22.9 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 75 04 A63 SR1 | 4 | 75 | 101 | 15 | 26.8 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 100 04 A63 SR1 | 4 | 100 | 126 | 15 | 30.8 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| Accessories | SR1 S06 SW17 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 | | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| Accessories | SR1 A04 SW17 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 4 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|-----|-----|------|------|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 A63 SR1 | 6 | 50 | 76 | 16.5 | 24.4 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 75 06 A63 SR1 | 6 | 75 | 101 | 16.5 | 28.4 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 100 06 A63 SR1 | 6 | 100 | 126 | 16.5 | 32.3 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| Accessories | SR1 S06 SW17 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 | | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| Accessories | SR1 A06 SW17 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|-----|-----|------|------|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 A63 SR1 | 8 | 50 | 76 | 20.5 | 27.4 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 75 08 A63 SR1 | 8 | 75 | 101 | 20.5 | 32.4 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 100 08 A63 SR1 | 8 | 100 | 126 | 20.5 | 36.3 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| Accessories | SR1 S08 SW21 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| Accessories | SR1 A08 SW21 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----|-----|-----|------|------|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 A63 SR1 | 10 | 50 | 76 | 22.5 | 30.4 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 75 10 A63 SR1 | 10 | 75 | 101 | 22.5 | 34.3 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 100 10 A63 SR1 | 10 | 100 | 126 | 22.5 | 38.3 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| Accessories | SR1 S10 SW22 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 | | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| Accessories | SR1 A10 SW22 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 | | | | | | | | > Page 163 | |

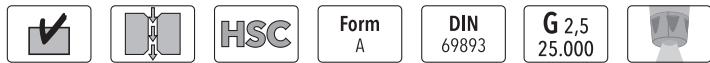
| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 ZSW 002 | CoolCap® application tool | > Page 163 |
| | | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | Torque wrench 3/8" | > Page 163 |

HSK 63 form A

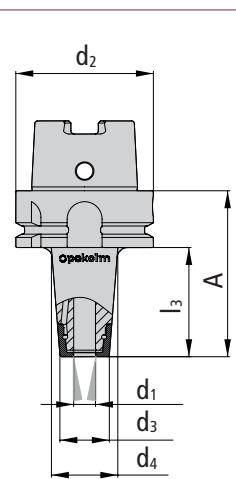
for shrink gripping | CoolCap®



Characteristics:



| for shrink gripping CoolCap® | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|----|-----|-----|--------------------------------|------|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diameter 12 mm | 60 12 A63 SR1 | 12 | 60 | 86 | 26.5 | 36 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 75 12 A63 SR1 | 12 | 75 | 101 | 26.5 | 38.4 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 100 12 A63 SR1 | 12 | 100 | 126 | 26.5 | 42.3 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| Accessories | SR1 S12 SW27 | | | | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | > Page 162 | |
| | SR1 A12 SW27 | | | | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | > Page 163 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|----|-----|-----|------|--------------------------------|----|--------|---|------------|
| Diameter 16 mm | 60 16 A63 SR1 | 16 | 60 | 86 | 31.5 | 41 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 100 16 A63 SR1 | 16 | 100 | 126 | 31.5 | 47.3 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| Accessories | SR1 S16 SW32 | | | | | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 | | | | > Page 162 |
| | SR1 A16 SW32 | | | | | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 | | | | > Page 162 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|----|-----|-----|----|--------------------------------|----|--------|------------|---|
| Diameter 20 mm | 60 20 A63 SR1 | 20 | 60 | 86 | 36 | 45 | 63 | Form A | - | - |
| | 100 20 A63 SR1 | 20 | 100 | 126 | 36 | 51.3 | 63 | Form A | - | - |
| Accessories | SR1 S20 SW36 | | | | | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 | | | > Page 162 | |
| | SR1 A20 SW36 | | | | | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 | | | > Page 163 | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHSHK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | SR1 ZSW 002 | CoolCap® application tool | > Page 163 |
| | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | Torque wrench 3/8" | > Page 163 |

The scope of delivery for each CoolCap® cooling arbor includes one cap. In your order, please indicate whether you would like a cap for air/MMS or a cap for emulsion/coolant. Other caps can be ordered separately. Only tighten and loosen caps using the application tool or ring wrench!

HSK 63 form A

for Weldon shank | CoolCap®



Characteristics:



| for Weldon shank CoolCap® | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----|----|------|------|----|--------|---|---|--|------------|
| | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 A63 SR1 W | 10 | 50 | 76 | 22.5 | 30.4 | 63 | Form A | – | – | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S10 SW22 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A10 SW22 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M10X9 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 10 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 60 12 A63 SR1 W | 12 | 60 | 86 | 26.5 | 36 | 63 | Form A | – | – | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S12 SW27 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A12 SW27 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M12X10 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 10 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 60 16 A63 SR1 W | 16 | 60 | 86 | 31.5 | 41 | 63 | Form A | – | – | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S16 SW32 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A16 SW32 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M14X11 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 16 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 60 20 A63 SR1 W | 20 | 60 | 86 | 36 | 45 | 63 | Form A | – | – | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S20 SW36 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A20 SW36 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M16X10 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 20 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 ZSW 002 | CoolCap® application tool | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | Torque wrench 3/8" | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |

The scope of delivery for each CoolCap® cooling arbor includes one cap. In your order, please indicate whether you would like a cap for air/MMS or a cap for emulsion/coolant. Other caps can be ordered separately. Only tighten and loosen caps using the application tool or ring wrench!

HSK 63 form A

for shell-type milling cutters



Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|------------|----|--------|---|-----|
| | Bore diam. 16 mm | 25 16 A63 Z | 16 | 25 | 51 | 38 | 40 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | | 50 16 A63 Z | 16 | 50 | 76 | 38 | 42 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | | 75 16 A63 Z | 16 | 75 | 101 | 38 | 45 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 16 A63 Z | 16 | 100 | 126 | 38 | 50 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | | 125 16 A63 Z | 16 | 125 | 151 | 38 | 50 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 16 A63 Z | 16 | 150 | 176 | 38 | 50 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | | 200 16 A63 Z | 16 | 200 | 226 | 38 | 50 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| Accessories | DRIVING8X8 Driving block 8 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | | | |
| | M3X10 Screw for driving block 8 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 160 | | | | |
| | M8X30 Screw M8x30 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|------------|------------|--------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | Bore diam. 22 mm | 25 22 A63.01 | 22 | 25 | 51 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | - | - | | | | |
| | | 50 22 A63.01 | 22 | 50 | 76 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | - | - | | | | |
| | | 75 22 A63.01 | 22 | 75 | 101 | 48 | 50 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 | | | | |
| | | 100 22 A63.01 | 22 | 100 | 126 | 48 | 50 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 | | | | |
| | | 150 22 A63 | 22 | 150 | 176 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 | | | | |
| | | 200 22 A63 | 22 | 200 | 226 | 48 | 49 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 | | | | |
| | | DRIVING10X8 Driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | M4X10 Screw for driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 160 | | | | | | | | |
| | M10X35 Screw M10X35 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | | 4XGEOB-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter | > Page 160 |

Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------|----|----|--------|------------|-----|
| <p>Bore diam. 27 mm</p> | 25 27 A63 | 27 | 25 | 51 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 50 27 A63 | 27 | 50 | 76 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 75 27 A63 | 27 | 75 | 101 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 100 27 A63 | 27 | 100 | 126 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 150 27 A63 | 27 | 150 | 176 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | – | – |
| | 200 27 A63 | 27 | 200 | 226 | 48 | 50 | 63 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | Accessories | DRIVING12X8 | | | Driving block 12 x 8 | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | | M5X12 | | | Screw for driving block 12 x 8 | | | | > Page 160 | |
| | | M12X35 | | | Screw M12X35 | | | | > Page 160 | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | | 4XGEO-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter | > Page 164 |

Note: To use the Pokolm shell-type adapter, the base arbors must be fitted with 4 threaded bores! This must be included in the order, and is implemented by additionally ordering the bores under the item number: 4XGEO-AUF <2/2

HSK 63 form A

for shell-type milling cutters (vibration-dampened)

New



Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|---|
| | Bore diam. 16 mm | A200 16 A63 VD | 16 | 174 | 200 | 38 | 38 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | | A300 16 A63 VD | 16 | 274 | 300 | 38 | 38 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRIVING8X8 Driving block 8 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M3X10 Screw for driving block 8 x 8 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M8X30 Screw M8x30 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bore diam. 22 mm | A200 22 A63 VD | 22 | 174 | 200 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | | A300 22 A63 VD | 22 | 274 | 300 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | — | — |
| | Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRIVING10X8 Driving block 10 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M4X10 Screw for driving block 10 x 8 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M10X35 Screw M10X35 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

HSK 63 form A

Drill chucks



Characteristics:



| Drill chucks | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|----|----|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|
| | Diam. 0.3 to 8 mm | BF 0.3-8 A63 IC | 8 | 73 | 99 | 36 | 36 | 63 | Form A | - |
| | Accessories | Inbus 4T Inbus 4T > Page 161 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF08DS04 Gasket 0804 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF08DS08 Gasket 0808 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF08MW Wrench 08 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | Diam. 0.5 to 13 mm | BF 0.5-13 A63 IC | 13 | 84 | 110 | 50 | 50 | 63 | Form A | - |
| | Accessories | Inbus 6T Inbus 6T > Page 161 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF13DS06 Gasket 1306 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF13DS13 Gasket 1313 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF13MW Wrench 13/16 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | Diam. 2.5 to 16 mm | BF 2.5-16 A63 IC | 16 | 89 | 115 | 57 | 57 | 63 | Form A | - |
| | Accessories | Inbus 6T Inbus 6T > Page 161 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF16DS06 Gasket 1606 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF16DS16 Gasket 1616 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF13MW Wrench 13/16 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | Diam. 2.5 to 16 mm | A109 BF 2.5-16 A63 | 16 | 83 | 109 | 50 | 50 | 63 | Form A | - |
| | Accessories | Inbus 6T Screw for driving block 10 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF16DS06 Gasket 1606 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF16DS16 Gasket 1616 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF13MW Wrench 13/16 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | |

The accessories shown here
must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

Scope of delivery includes wrench and gasket

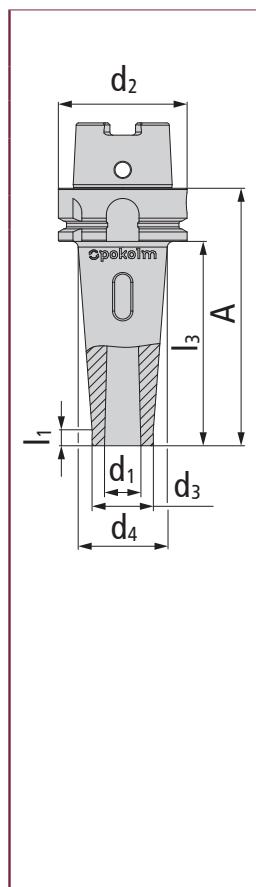
HSK 63 form A

for Morse tapers with tangs

Characteristics:



| for Morse taper shanks | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|------------|
| MK 2 | 100 MK2 AL A63 | 2 | 100 | 126 | 30 | 44 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| Accessories | M10X45 IC Screw for 100 MK2 AL A63 | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| MK 3 | 120 MK3 AL A63 | 3 | 120 | 146 | 35 | 46 | 63 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| Accessories | M12X50 IC Screw for 120 MK3 AL A63 | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | Z 00142 | Spacer for arbors with tangs | > Page 161 |
| | | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

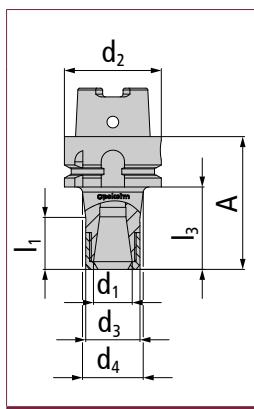
HSK 63 form A

HSC precision collet chucks ER 20

Characteristics:



| HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|------------|
| ER 20 | 50 ER20 A63 | 20 | 50 | 76 | 28 | 32 | 63 | Form A | – | 34.3 |
| | 100 ER20 A63 | 20 | 100 | 126 | 28 | 40 | 63 | Form A | – | 34.3 |
| Accesso- ries | ER20 001 | Tightning nut | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | 20 501 | Collet chuck wrench for ER 20 tightning nut | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHSK6 | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |

Scope of delivery includes a tightning nut, which is approved up to $n = 80,000$ 1/min

HSK 100 form A

for threaded shank end mills

Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|--------|---|----|
| | M 8 | 50 08 A100 | 8 | 50 | 79 | 13.8 | 23 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | | 100 08 A100 | 8 | 100 | 129 | 13.8 | 30 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | M 10 | 50 10 A100 | 10 | 50 | 79 | 18 | 25 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | | 75 10 A100 | 10 | 75 | 104 | 18 | 30 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | | 100 10 A100 | 10 | 100 | 129 | 18 | 35 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | | 150 10 A100 | 10 | 150 | 179 | 18 | 45 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | M 12 | 50 12 A100 | 12 | 50 | 79 | 21 | 30 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | | 100 12 A100 | 12 | 100 | 129 | 21 | 38 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | | 150 12 A100 | 12 | 150 | 179 | 21 | 52 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | | 200 12 A100 | 12 | 200 | 229 | 21 | 58 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | | 250 12 A100 | 12 | 250 | 279 | 21 | 62 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |
| | | 300 12 A100 | 12 | 300 | 329 | 21 | 68 | 100 | Form A | – | 12 |

| | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accesso-ries | KMR-100A WRENCHHSK100 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 > Page 162 |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|

Characteristics:



Adapters, extensions, collets, drill chucks

Hollow shank taper HSK

| for threaded shank end mill body | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|------------|---|----|
| <p>M 16</p> | 50 16 A100 | 16 | 50 | 79 | 29 | 34 | 100 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 100 16 A100 | 16 | 100 | 129 | 29 | 40 | 100 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 150 16 A100 | 16 | 150 | 179 | 29 | 58 | 100 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 200 16 A100 | 16 | 200 | 229 | 29 | 58 | 100 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 250 16 A100 | 16 | 250 | 279 | 29 | 66 | 100 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | 300 16 A100 | 16 | 300 | 329 | 29 | 66 | 100 | Form A | - | 12 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | KMR-100A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | | > Page 162 | | |
| | WRENCHHSK100 | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | | > Page 162 | | |

<2/2

Accessories

Order / request forms

Spindle systems / shrink technology

Assembly instructions

Index

HSK 100 form A

for shrinking

Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------------|--------|-------|-----|
| | Diameter 6 mm | 100 06 A100 S | 6 | 100 | 129 | 12 | 22 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 150 06 A100 S | 6 | 150 | 179 | 12 | 26.9 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 100 08 A100 S | 8 | 100 | 129 | 16 | 25.7 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 150 08 A100 S | 8 | 150 | 179 | 16 | 30.9 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 100 10 A100 S | 10 | 100 | 129 | 20 | 29.7 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 150 10 A100 S | 10 | 150 | 179 | 20 | 35 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 100 12 A100 S | 12 | 100 | 129 | 24 | 33.7 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 150 12 A100 S | 12 | 150 | 179 | 24 | 39 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 60 16 A100 S | 16 | 60 | 89 | 32 | 37.5 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 16 A100 S | 16 | 100 | 129 | 32 | 41.7 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 150 16 A100 S | 16 | 150 | 179 | 32 | 46.9 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 60 20 A100 S | 20 | 60 | 89 | 40 | 40 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 20 A100 S | 20 | 100 | 129 | 40 | 46 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 25 mm | 60 25 A100 S | 25 | 60 | 89 | 46 | 46 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 25 A100 S | 25 | 100 | 129 | 46 | 53 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 32 mm | 70 32 A100 S | 32 | 70 | 99 | 44 | 53 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 32 A100 S | 32 | 100 | 129 | 44 | 60 | 100 | Form A | – | 7.8 |

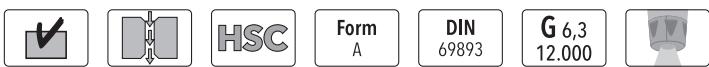
| | | | | |
|--|-------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-100A WRENCHHSK100 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 > Page 162 |
|--|-------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|

HSK 100 form A

For shrink gripping | CoolCap®



Characteristics:



| For shrink gripping CoolCap® | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|---|-----|-----|------|------|-----|--------|---|---|--|
| | Diameter 6 mm | 100 06 A100 SR1 | 6 | 100 | 129 | 16.5 | 32.3 | 100 | Form A | – | – | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S06 SW17 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SR1 A06 SW17 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 100 08 A100 SR1 | 8 | 100 | 129 | 20.5 | 36.3 | 100 | Form A | – | – | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S08 SW21 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 8 > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SR1 A08 SW21 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 8 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 100 10 A100 SR1 | 10 | 100 | 129 | 22.5 | 38.3 | 100 | Form A | – | – | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S10 SW22 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SR1 A10 SW22 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 100 12 A100 SR1 | 12 | 100 | 129 | 26.5 | 42.3 | 100 | Form A | – | – | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S12 SW27 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SR1 A12 SW27 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 100 16 A100 SR1 | 16 | 100 | 129 | 31.5 | 47.3 | 100 | Form A | – | – | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S16 SW32 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SR1 A16 SW32 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 100 20 A100 SR1 | 20 | 100 | 129 | 35.5 | 51.3 | 100 | Form A | – | – | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S20 SW36 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SR1 A20 SW36 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

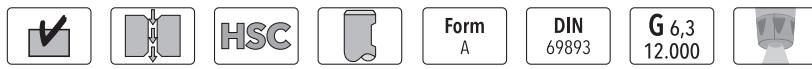
| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KMR-100A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | WRENCHHSK100 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | SR1 ZSW 002 | CoolCap® application tool | > Page 163 |
| | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | Torque wrench 3/8" | > Page 163 |

The scope of delivery for each CoolCap® cooling arbor includes one cap. In your order, please indicate whether you would like a cap for air/MMS or a cap for emulsion/coolant. Other caps can be ordered separately. Only tighten and loosen caps using the application tool or ring wrench!

HSK 100 form A

for Weldon shank | CoolCap®

Characteristics:



| for Weldon shank CoolCap® | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|---|-----|-----|------|------|-----|--------|---|---|--|------------|
| | Diameter 10 mm | 100 10 A100 SR1 W | 10 | 100 | 129 | 22.5 | 38.3 | 100 | Form A | — | — | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S10 SW22 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A10 SW22 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M10X9 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 10 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 100 12 A100 SR1 W | 12 | 100 | 129 | 26.5 | 42.3 | 100 | Form A | — | — | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S12 SW27 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A12 SW27 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M12X10 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 12 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 100 16 A100 SR1 W | 16 | 100 | 129 | 31.5 | 47.3 | 100 | Form A | — | — | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S16 SW32 | SR1 S16 SW32 - CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A16 SW32 | SR1 A16 SW32 - CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M14X11 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 16 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 100 20 A100 SR1 W | 20 | 100 | 129 | 35.5 | 51.3 | 100 | Form A | — | — | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S20 SW36 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A20 SW36 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M16X10 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 20 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-100A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHSK100 | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 ZSW 002 | CoolCap® application tool | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | Torque wrench 3/8" | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |

The scope of delivery for each CoolCap® cooling arbor includes one cap. In your order, please indicate whether you would like a cap for air/MMS or a cap for emulsion/coolant. Other caps can be ordered separately. Only tighten and loosen caps using the application tool or ring wrench!

HSK 100 form A

for shell-type milling cutters

Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutter body | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|------------|---|-----|
| | Pilots Diameter 22 mm | 50 22 A100 | 22 | 50 | 79 | 40 | 40 | 100 | Form A | - | - |
| | | 75 22 A100 | 22 | 75 | 104 | 48 | 48 | 100 | Form A | - | - |
| | | 100 22 A100 | 22 | 100 | 129 | 48 | 50 | 100 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 22 A100 | 22 | 150 | 179 | 48 | 50 | 100 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | | 200 22 A100 | 22 | 200 | 229 | 48 | 50 | 100 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | Accessories | DRIVING10X8 | Driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | | M4X10 | Screw for driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 160 | | |
| | | M10X35 | Screw M10X35 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----|----|----|-----|--------|------------|-----|
| Pilots Diameter 27 mm | 50 27 A100 | 27 | 50 | 79 | 62 | 62 | 100 | Form A | - | - |
| | 75 27 A100 | 27 | 75 | 104 | 62 | 62 | 100 | Form A | - | - |
| | 100 27 A100 | 27 | 100 | 129 | 62 | 71 | 100 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 150 27 A100 | 27 | 150 | 179 | 62 | 80 | 100 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | 200 27 A100 | 27 | 200 | 229 | 62 | 80 | 100 | Form A | - | 7.8 |
| | Accessories | DRIVING12X12/2 | Driving block 12 x 12 | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | | M5X16 | Screw for driving block 12 x 12 | | | | | | > Page 160 | |
| | | M12X35 | Screw M12X35 | | | | | | > Page 161 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-100A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | > Page 162 | | | |
| | | WRENCHHSK100 | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | > Page 162 | | | |
| | | 4XGEO-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter | | | | | > Page 164 | | | |

Note: To use the Pokolm shell-type adapter, the base arbors must be fitted with 4 threaded bores! This must be included in the order, and is implemented by additionally ordering the bores under the item number: 4XGEO-AUF

1/2>

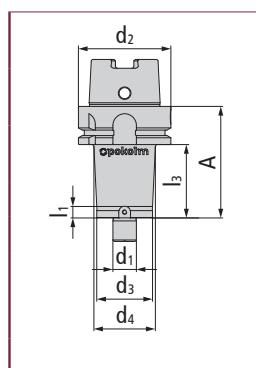
HSK 100 form A

for shell-type milling cutters

Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|--------|------------|---|
| Pilots Diameter 32 mm | 50 32 A100 | 32 | 50 | 79 | 85 | 85 | 100 | Form A | — | — |
| | 100 32 A100 | 32 | 100 | 129 | 85 | 85 | 100 | Form A | — | — |
| | 150 32 A100 | 32 | 150 | 179 | 85 | 85 | 100 | Form A | — | — |
| Accessories | M16X26 Screw M16X26 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----|----|-----|----|-----|--------|---|------------|
| Pilots Diameter 40 mm | 50 40 A100 | 40 | 50 | 79 | 100 | 88 | 100 | Form A | — | — |
| | Accessories | M20X30 Screw M20X30 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | DRIVING14X14 | Driving block 14 x 14 | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | | M5X16 | Screw for driving block 14 x 14 | | | | | | > Page 160 | |
| | | KMR-100A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| | | WRENCHHHSK100 | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | | > Page 162 | |

HSK 100 form A

for shell-type milling cutters (vibration-dampened)

New


Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutter body | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|------------|------------|---|---|
| | Bore diam. 16 mm | A300 16 A100 VD | 16 | 271 | 300 | 38 | 38 | 63 | Form A | - | - |
| | Accessories | DRIVING8X8 | Driving block 8 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | M3X10 | Screw for driving block 8 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 160 | | | |
| | M8X30 | Screw M8x30 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | | |
| | Bore diam. 22 mm | A200 22 A100 VD | 22 | 171 | 200 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | - | - |
| | A300 22 A100 VD | 22 | 271 | 300 | 48 | 48 | 63 | Form A | - | - | |
| | Accessories | DRIVING10X8 | Driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | M4X10 | Screw for driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 160 | | | |
| | M10X35 | Screw M10X35 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | | |
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | | > Page 162 | | |
| | | WRENCHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | | > Page 162 | | |

1/2>

HSK 100 form A

for shell-type milling cutters (vibration-dampened)

New



Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----|-----|--------------------------------|----|----|-----|------------|---|---|
| <p>Bore diam. 27 mm</p> | A200 27 A100 VD | 27 | 171 | 200 | 58 | 58 | 100 | Form A | - | - |
| | A300 27 A100 VD | 27 | 271 | 300 | 58 | 58 | 100 | Form A | - | - |
| Accessories | DRIVING12X8 | | | Driving block 12 x 8 | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | M5X12 | | | Screw for driving block 12 x 8 | | | | > Page 160 | | |
| | M12X35 | | | Screw M12 x 35 | | | | > Page 161 | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |

<2/2

HSK 100 form A

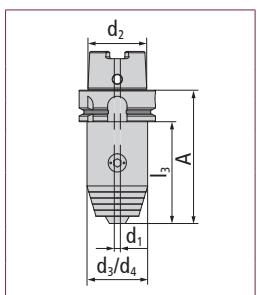
Drill chucks



Characteristics:



| Drill chucks | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|--------|---|---|
| Diam. 0.5 to 13 mm | BF 0.5-13 A100 IC | 13 | 89 | 118 | 50 | 50 | 100 | Form A | - | - |
| Accessories | BF13DS06 Gasket 1306 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | BF13DS13 Gasket 1313 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| Diam. 2.5 to 16 mm | BF 2.5-16 A100 IC | 16 | 83 | 112 | 57 | 57 | 100 | Form A | - | - |
| Accessories | BF16DS06 Gasket 1606 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | BF16DS16 Gasket 1616 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | Inbus 6T | Inbus 6T | > Page 161 |
| | | KMR-100A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHSK100 | Wrench for coolant tubes | > Page 162 |
| | | BF13MW | Wrench 13/16 | > Page 163 |

The scope of delivery includes a hex key and gasket

PRODUCT VARIETY WITH THE HIGHEST PRECISION

Steep tapers SK | BT

At a glance

| | Page |
|---|--|
| SK 30 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD) | for threaded shank end mills 98 for shrinking 99 for shrinking zero reach adapter 100 HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 101 |
| BT 30 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD) | for threaded shank end mill 102 for shrinking 103 for shrinking zero reach adapter 104 HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 105 |
| SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD) | for threaded shank end mill 106 for threaded shank end mills cylindrical 108 for shrinking 109 for shrinking reinforced design 111 for shrinking zero reach adapter 112 for shrinking CoolCap® 113 for Weldon shank CoolCap® 115 for shell-type milling cutters 116 for shell-type milling cutters (vibration-dampened) 118 HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 118 Drill chucks 119 Hydro expansion zero reach adapter 120 |
| BT 40 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD) | for threaded shank end mill 121 for threaded shank end mills cylindrical 122 for shrinking 123 for shrinking zero reach adapter 125 for shell-type milling cutters 126 HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 128 Hydro expansion zero reach adapter 129 |
| SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD) | for threaded shank end mill 130 for shrinking 131 for shrinking zero reach adapter 133 for shell-type milling cutters 134 for shell-type milling cutters (vibration-dampened) 136 Drill chucks 138 For Morse taper 139 Hydro expansion zero reach adapter 141 |
| BT 50 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD) | for threaded shank end mill 142 for shrinking 143 for shrinking zero reach adapter 145 for shell-type milling cutters 146 Hydro expansion zero reach adapter 148 |

STEEP TAPERS SK / BT



Pokolm steep tapers

Features and advantages:

- Wide range of varieties available from stock
- SK 30-SK 50 and BT 30-BT 50 arbors available
- Thanks to complete in-house production,
custom designs can even be created for your application.
- Shank tolerance H6
- High balancing precision
- Suitable for HSS and solid carbide tools
- Suitable for coolants and MMS
- Extended shrink adjustment for optimal holding forces
- Hardness 52-54 HRC
- Arbors made of high temperature-resistant material

SK 30 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

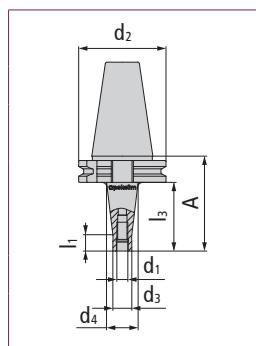
for threaded shank end mills



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----|----|------|------|----|----|------------|---|----|
| M 8 | 25 08 730 | 8 | 25 | 44.1 | 13.8 | 15 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| M 10 | 25 10 730 | 10 | 25 | 44.1 | 18 | 23 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| M 12 | 25 12 730 | 12 | 25 | 44.1 | 21 | 24 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| M 16 | 25 16 730 | 16 | 25 | 44.1 | 29 | 29 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |

| | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK30-69872A retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK30-69872B retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |

SK 30 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shrinking



Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|----|----|------|------|------|----|------------|---|-----|
| | Diameter 3 mm | 50 03 730 S.01 | 3 | 50 | 69.1 | 9 | 15.7 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 4 mm | 50 04 730 S.01 | 4 | 50 | 69.1 | 10.5 | 14.9 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 730 S | 6 | 50 | 69.1 | 12 | 16.4 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 730 S | 8 | 50 | 69.1 | 16 | 20.4 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 730 S | 10 | 50 | 69.1 | 20 | 24.4 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 730 S | 12 | 50 | 69.1 | 24 | 28.4 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 50 16 730 S | 16 | 50 | 69.1 | 32 | 36.4 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |

| | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accesso-ries | KBSK30-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK30-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |

SK 30 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shrinking | zero reach adapters



Characteristics:

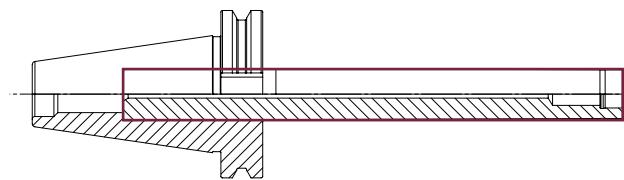


| for shrinking zero reach adapters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|------------|---|---|
| | Diameter 16 mm | 15 16 730 S | 16 | 15 | 34.1 | 32 | 32 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 15 20 730 S | 20 | 15 | 34.1 | 40 | 40 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK30-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK30-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |

Zero reach arbors cannot be ordered separately. They are shrunk at the factory with the corresponding solid carbide or dense antivibration material adapter (Please indicate the required adapter when placing your order!) and delivered ready for use. Relevant items are available in the section "Adapters, extensions and collet chucks" starting on page 26.



SK 30 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

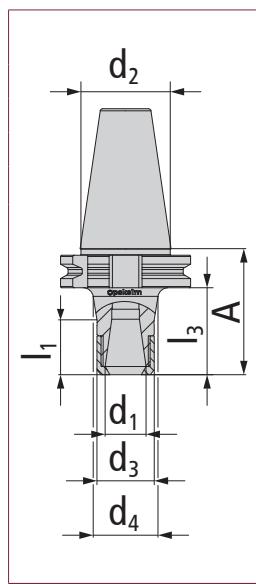
HSC precision collet chucks ER 20



Characteristics:



| HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|----|----|------|----|----|----|------------|------------|------|
| ER 20 | 50 ER20 730 | 20 | 50 | 69.1 | 28 | 32 | 30 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 19.3 |
| Accesso- | ER20 001 Tightning nut | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| ries | KBSK30-69872A retention knob with through-hole | | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| | KBSK30-69872B retention knob without through-hole | | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| | 20 501 Collet chuck wrench for ER 20 tightning nut | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |

BT 30 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD)

for threaded shank end mills



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|------|----|----|------|----|----|------------|---|----|
| | M 8 | 25 08 734 | M 8 | 25 | 47 | 13.8 | 15 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | M 10 | 25 10 734 | M 10 | 25 | 47 | 18 | 23 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | M 12 | 25 12 734 | M 12 | 25 | 47 | 21 | 24 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | M 16 | 25 16 734 | M 16 | 25 | 47 | 29 | 29 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |

BT 30 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD)

for shrinking

Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|----|----|----|------|------|----|------------|---|-----|
| | Diameter 3 mm | 50 03 734 S.01 | 3 | 50 | 72 | 9 | 15.6 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 4 mm | 50 04 734 S.01 | 4 | 50 | 72 | 10.5 | 14.9 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 734 S | 6 | 50 | 72 | 12 | 16 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 734 S | 8 | 50 | 72 | 16 | 21 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 734 S | 10 | 50 | 72 | 20 | 24.4 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 734 S | 12 | 50 | 72 | 24 | 29 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 50 16 734 S | 16 | 50 | 72 | 32 | 36.4 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |

BT 30 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD)

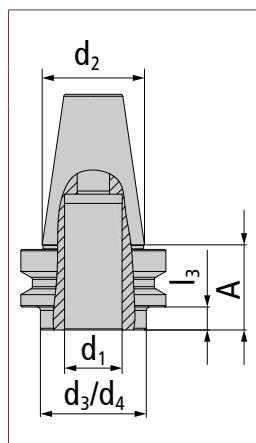
for shrinking | zero reach adapters



Characteristics:



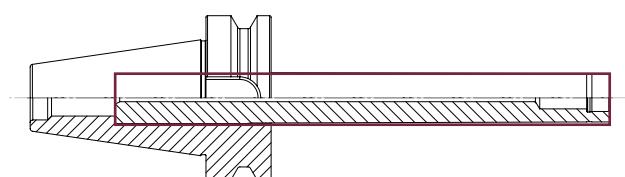
| for shrinking zero reach adapters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|---|---|
| Diameter 16 mm | 10 16 734 S | 16 | 10 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|---|---|
| Diameter 20 mm | 15 20 734 S | 20 | 15 | 37 | 40 | 40 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|---|---|

Zero reach arbors cannot be ordered separately. They are shrunk at the factory with the corresponding solid carbide or dense antivibration material adapter (Please indicate the required adapter when placing your order!) and delivered ready for use. Relevant items are available in the section "Adapters, extensions and collet chucks" starting on page 26.



BT 30 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD)

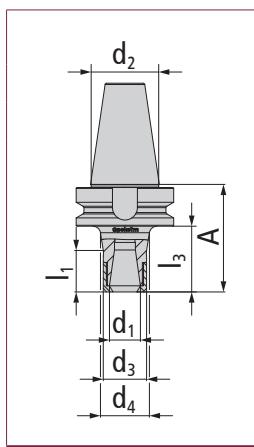
HSC precision collet chucks ER 20



Characteristics:



| HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------|----|----|----|----|----|------------|------------|------|
| ER 20 mm | 50 ER20 734 | ER 20 | 50 | 72 | 28 | 32 | 30 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 19.3 |
| Accesso- ries | ER20 001 Tightning nut | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | 20 501 Collet chuck wrench for ER 20 tightning nut | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |

Scope of delivery includes a tightning nut, which is approved up to $n = 80,000$ 1/min

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for threaded shank end mills



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------------|----|-----|-------|------|----|----|------------|---|----|
| | M 8 | 25 08 750 | 8 | 25 | 44.1 | 13.8 | 15 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | | 50 08 750 | 8 | 50 | 69.1 | 13.8 | 23 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | M 10 | 75 08 750 | 8 | 75 | 94.1 | 13.8 | 25 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | | 100 08 750 | 8 | 100 | 119.1 | 13.8 | 30 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | M 12 | 25 12 750 | 12 | 25 | 44.1 | 18 | 23 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | | 50 12 750 | 12 | 50 | 69.1 | 21 | 30 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | | 75 12 750 | 12 | 75 | 94.1 | 21 | 35 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | | 100 12 750 | 12 | 100 | 119.1 | 21 | 38 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | | 125 12 750 | 12 | 125 | 144.1 | 21 | 44 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | | 150 12 750 | 12 | 150 | 169.1 | 21 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |

| | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK40-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK40-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |

Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------|----|----|----|------------|------------|----|
| M 16 | 25 16 750 | 16 | 25 | 44.1 | 29 | 29 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | 50 16 750 | 16 | 50 | 69.1 | 29 | 34 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | 75 16 750 | 16 | 75 | 94.1 | 29 | 35 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | 100 16 750 | 16 | 100 | 119.1 | 29 | 40 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | 125 16 750 | 16 | 125 | 144.1 | 29 | 44 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | 150 16 750 | 16 | 150 | 169.1 | 29 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | 200 16 750 | 16 | 200 | 219.1 | 29 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| | 250 16 750 | 16 | 250 | 269.1 | 29 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 12 |
| Accessories | KBSK40-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| | KBSK40-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |

<2/2

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for threaded shank milling | cylindrical



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank milling cylindrical | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-------|-------|------|------|------------|------------|---|---|
| | M 8 | 50 08 750 ZYL | 8 | 50 | 69.1 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| | M 10 | 50 10 750 ZYL | 10 | 50 | 69.1 | 18 | 18 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| | | 75 10 750 ZYL | 10 | 75 | 94.1 | 18 | 18 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| | | 100 10 750 ZYL | 10 | 100 | 119.1 | 18 | 18 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| M 12 | 50 12 750 ZYL | 12 | 50 | 69.1 | 21 | 21 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | |
| | 75 12 750 ZYL | 12 | 75 | 94.1 | 21 | 21 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | |
| | 100 12 750 ZYL | 12 | 100 | 119.1 | 21 | 21 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | |
| M 16 | 50 16 750 ZYL | 16 | 50 | 69.1 | 29 | 29 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | |
| | 75 16 750 ZYL | 16 | 75 | 94.1 | 29 | 29 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | |
| | 100 16 750 ZYL | 16 | 100 | 119.1 | 29 | 29 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK40-69872A KBSK40-69872B | retention knob with through-hole retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 > Page 162 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD) for shrinking



Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|------------|------------|-----|-----|
| | Diameter 3 mm | 50 03 750 S.01 | 3 | 50 | 69.1 | 9 | 15.6 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | 100 03 750 S.01 | 3 | 100 | 119.1 | 9 | 23.5 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 | |
| | Diameter 4 mm | 50 04 750 S.01 | 4 | 50 | 69.1 | 10.5 | 14.9 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 75 04 750 S.01 | 4 | 75 | 94.1 | 10.5 | 17.54 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 04 750 S.01 | 4 | 100 | 119.1 | 10.5 | 20.16 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 750 S | 6 | 50 | 69.1 | 12 | 16.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 75 06 750 S | 6 | 75 | 94.1 | 12 | 19 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 06 750 S | 6 | 100 | 119.1 | 12 | 21.7 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 06 750 S | 6 | 150 | 169.1 | 12 | 27 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 750 S | 8 | 50 | 69.1 | 16 | 20.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 75 08 750 S | 8 | 75 | 94.1 | 16 | 23 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 08 750 S | 8 | 100 | 119.1 | 16 | 25.7 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 750 S | 10 | 50 | 69.1 | 20 | 24.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 75 10 750 S | 10 | 75 | 94.1 | 20 | 27 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 10 750 S | 10 | 100 | 119.1 | 20 | 29.7 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

Accesso-
ries

KBSK40-69872A
retention knob with through-hole
KBSK40-69872B
retention knob without through-hole

> Page 162
> Page 162

1/2 >

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shrinking



Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diameter</th><th>Order no.</th><th>d_1</th><th>l_3</th><th>A</th><th>d_3</th><th>d_4</th><th>d_2</th><th>DIN / shape</th><th>l_2</th><th>l_1</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>12</td><td>50 12 750 S</td><td>12</td><td>50</td><td>69.1</td><td>24</td><td>28.4</td><td>40</td><td>ISO 7388-1</td><td>—</td><td>7.8</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>75 12 750 S</td><td>12</td><td>75</td><td>94.1</td><td>24</td><td>31</td><td>40</td><td>ISO 7388-1</td><td>—</td><td>7.8</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>100 12 750 S</td><td>12</td><td>100</td><td>119.1</td><td>24</td><td>33.6</td><td>40</td><td>ISO 7388-1</td><td>—</td><td>7.8</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Diameter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | 12 | 50 12 750 S | 12 | 50 | 69.1 | 24 | 28.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | 75 12 750 S | 12 | 75 | 94.1 | 24 | 31 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | 100 12 750 S | 12 | 100 | 119.1 | 24 | 33.6 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
|-----------|--|----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|----|----|------|----|------|----|------------|---|-----|--|-------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|------------|---|-----|--|--------------|----|-----|-------|----|------|----|------------|---|-----|
| Diameter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 50 12 750 S | 12 | 50 | 69.1 | 24 | 28.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 12 750 S | 12 | 75 | 94.1 | 24 | 31 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 100 12 750 S | 12 | 100 | 119.1 | 24 | 33.6 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diameter</th> <th>Order no.</th> <th>d_1</th> <th>l_3</th> <th>A</th> <th>d_3</th> <th>d_4</th> <th>d_2</th> <th>DIN / shape</th> <th>l_2</th> <th>l_1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>16</td><td>50 16 750 S</td><td>16</td><td>50</td><td>69.1</td><td>32</td><td>36.4</td><td>40</td><td>ISO 7388-1</td><td>—</td><td>7.8</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>75 16 750 S</td><td>16</td><td>75</td><td>94.1</td><td>32</td><td>39</td><td>40</td><td>ISO 7388-1</td><td>—</td><td>7.8</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>100 16 750 S</td><td>16</td><td>100</td><td>119.1</td><td>32</td><td>41.7</td><td>40</td><td>ISO 7388-1</td><td>—</td><td>7.8</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Diameter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | 16 | 50 16 750 S | 16 | 50 | 69.1 | 32 | 36.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | 75 16 750 S | 16 | 75 | 94.1 | 32 | 39 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | 100 16 750 S | 16 | 100 | 119.1 | 32 | 41.7 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| Diameter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 50 16 750 S | 16 | 50 | 69.1 | 32 | 36.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 16 750 S | 16 | 75 | 94.1 | 32 | 39 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 100 16 750 S | 16 | 100 | 119.1 | 32 | 41.7 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diameter</th> <th>Order no.</th> <th>d_1</th> <th>l_3</th> <th>A</th> <th>d_3</th> <th>d_4</th> <th>d_2</th> <th>DIN / shape</th> <th>l_2</th> <th>l_1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20</td><td>50 20 750 S</td><td>20</td><td>50</td><td>69.1</td><td>40</td><td>44.4</td><td>40</td><td>ISO 7388-1</td><td>—</td><td>7.8</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>75 20 750 S</td><td>20</td><td>75</td><td>94.1</td><td>40</td><td>47</td><td>40</td><td>ISO 7388-1</td><td>—</td><td>7.8</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>100 20 750 S</td><td>20</td><td>100</td><td>119.1</td><td>40</td><td>49</td><td>40</td><td>ISO 7388-1</td><td>—</td><td>7.8</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Diameter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | 20 | 50 20 750 S | 20 | 50 | 69.1 | 40 | 44.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | 75 20 750 S | 20 | 75 | 94.1 | 40 | 47 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | 100 20 750 S | 20 | 100 | 119.1 | 40 | 49 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| Diameter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 50 20 750 S | 20 | 50 | 69.1 | 40 | 44.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 20 750 S | 20 | 75 | 94.1 | 40 | 47 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 100 20 750 S | 20 | 100 | 119.1 | 40 | 49 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diameter</th> <th>Order no.</th> <th>d_1</th> <th>l_3</th> <th>A</th> <th>d_3</th> <th>d_4</th> <th>d_2</th> <th>DIN / shape</th> <th>l_2</th> <th>l_1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>25</td><td>60 25 750 S</td><td>25</td><td>60</td><td>79.1</td><td>45</td><td>45</td><td>40</td><td>ISO 7388-1</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Diameter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | 25 | 60 25 750 S | 25 | 60 | 79.1 | 45 | 45 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 60 25 750 S | 25 | 60 | 79.1 | 45 | 45 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KBSK40-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | KBSK40-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

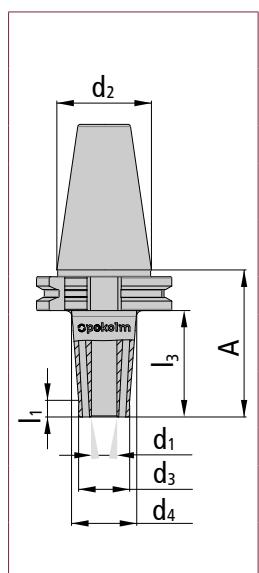
for shrinking | reinforced design



Characteristics:



| for shrinking reinforced design | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|----|-----|-------|----|------|----|------------|---|-----|
| Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 750 SB | 6 | 50 | 69.1 | 21 | 27.6 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | 100 06 750 SB | 6 | 100 | 119.1 | 21 | 35.5 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 750 SB | 8 | 50 | 69.1 | 21 | 27.6 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | 100 08 750 SB | 8 | 100 | 119.1 | 21 | 35.5 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 750 SB | 10 | 50 | 69.1 | 24 | 30.6 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | 100 10 750 SB | 10 | 100 | 119.1 | 24 | 38.5 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 750 SB | 12 | 50 | 69.1 | 24 | 30.6 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | 100 12 750 SB | 12 | 100 | 119.1 | 24 | 38.5 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |

| | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK40-69872A retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK40-69872B retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shrinking | zero reach adapters



Characteristics:



| for shrinking zero reach adapters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|------------|---|---|
| | Diameter 16 mm | 00 16 750 S | 16 | 0 | 19.1 | — | — | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 00 20 750 S | 20 | 0 | 19.1 | — | — | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| | Diameter 25 mm | 00 25 750 S | 25 | 10 | 29.1 | 44 | 44 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

Accessories

KBSK40-69872A

retention knob with through-hole

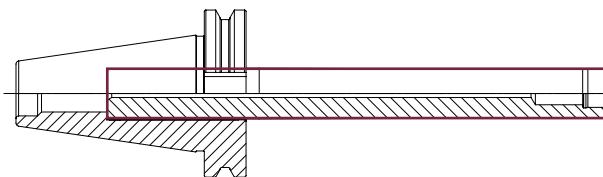
> Page 162

KBSK40-69872B

retention knob without through-hole

> Page 162

Zero reach arbors cannot be ordered separately. They are shrunk at the factory with the corresponding solid carbide or dense antivibration material adapter (Please indicate the required adapter when placing your order!) and delivered ready for use. Relevant items are available in the section "Adapters, extensions and collet chucks" starting on page 26.



SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shrink gripping | CoolCap®



Characteristics:



| for shrink gripping CoolCap® | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|----|-----|-------|------|------|----|------------|---|---|
| | Diameter 4 mm | 50 04 750 SR1 | 4 | 50 | 69.1 | 15 | 23.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 75 04 750 SR1 | 4 | 75 | 94.1 | 15 | 27.3 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 100 04 750 SR1 | 4 | 100 | 119.1 | 15 | 31.3 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | SR1 S04 SW15 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 4 > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SR1 A04 SW15 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 4 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 750 SR1 | 6 | 50 | 69.1 | 16.5 | 24.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 100 06 750 SR1 | 6 | 100 | 119.1 | 16.5 | 32.3 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | SR1 S06 SW17 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 A06 SW17 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 750 SR1 | 8 | 50 | 69.1 | 20.5 | 28.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 100 08 750 SR1 | 8 | 100 | 119.1 | 20.5 | 36.3 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | SR1 S08 SW21 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 8 > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 A08 SW21 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 8 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 750 SR1 | 10 | 50 | 69.1 | 22.5 | 30.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 100 10 750 SR1 | 10 | 100 | 119.1 | 22.5 | 38.3 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | SR1 S10 SW22 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 A10 SW22 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KBSK40-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | SR1 ZSW 002 | CoolCap® application tool | > Page 163 |
| | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | Torque wrench 3/8" | > Page 163 |

The scope of delivery for each CoolCap® cooling arbor includes one cap. In your order, please indicate whether you would like a cap for air/MMS or a cap for emulsion/coolant. Other caps can be ordered separately. Only tighten and loosen caps using the application tool or ring wrench!

1/2>

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

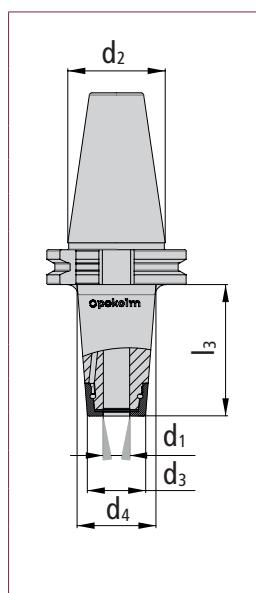
for shrink gripping | CoolCap®



Characteristics:



| for shrink gripping CoolCap® | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----|-----|-------|------|------|----|------------|---|------------|
| Diameter 12 mm | 60 12 750 SR1 | 12 | 60 | 79.1 | 26.5 | 36 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| | 100 12 750 SR1 | 12 | 100 | 119.1 | 26.5 | 42.3 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| Accessories | SR1 S12 SW27 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | SR1 A12 SW27 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----|-----|-------|------|------|----|------------|---|------------|
| Diameter 16 mm | 60 16 750 SR1 | 16 | 60 | 79.1 | 31.5 | 41 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| | 100 16 750 SR1 | 16 | 100 | 119.1 | 31.5 | 47.3 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| Accessories | SR1 S16 SW32 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | SR1 A16 SW32 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| Diameter 20 mm | 60 20 750 SR1 | 20 | 60 | 79.1 | 36 | 45 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Accessories | SR1 S20 SW36 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | SR1 A20 SW36 CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |

| | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK40-69872A retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 ZSW 002 CoolCap® application tool | > Page 163 |
| | | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM Torque wrench 3/8" | > Page 163 |

The scope of delivery for each CoolCap® cooling arbor includes one cap. In your order, please indicate whether you would like a cap for air/MMS or a cap for emulsion/coolant. Other caps can be ordered separately. Only tighten and loosen caps using the application tool or ring wrench!

<2/2

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for Weldon shank | CoolCap®



Characteristics:



| for Weldon shank CoolCap® | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----|------|------|------|----|------------|---|---|--|------------|
| | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 750 SR1 W | 10 | 50 | 69.1 | 22.5 | 30.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S10 SW22 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A10 SW22 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M10X9 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 10 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 60 12 750 SR1 W | 12 | 60 | 79.1 | 26.5 | 36 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S12 SW27 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A12 SW27 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M12X10 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 20 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 60 16 750 SR1 W | 16 | 60 | 79.1 | 31.5 | 41 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S16 SW32 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A16 SW32 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M14X11 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 16 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 60 20 750 SR1 W | 20 | 60 | 79.1 | 36 | 45 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - | | |
| | Accessories | SR1 S20 SW36 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 A20 SW36 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | M16X10 SR1 W | Weldon diam. 20 straining screw | | | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK40-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | | SR1 ZSW 002 | CoolCap® application tool | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | Torque wrench 3/8" | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |

The scope of delivery for each CoolCap® cooling arbor includes one cap. In your order, please indicate whether you would like a cap for air/MMS or a cap for emulsion/coolant. Other caps can be ordered separately. Only tighten and loosen caps using the application tool or ring wrench!

 Adapters, extensions, collets, drill chucks
Hollow shank taper HSK

 Steep taper SK / BT
Flat contact surface

 Accessories
Order / request forms

Spindle systems / shrink technology

 Assembly instructions
Index

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shell-type milling cutters



Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|-----|-------|----|----|----|------------|------------|-----|
| | Bore diam. 16 mm | 25 16 750 Z | 16 | 25 | 44.1 | 38 | 40 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 50 16 750 Z | 16 | 50 | 69.1 | 38 | 42 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 75 16 750 Z | 16 | 75 | 94.1 | 38 | 45 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 125 16 750 Z | 16 | 125 | 144.1 | 38 | 50 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 16 750 Z | 16 | 150 | 169.1 | 38 | 50 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 200 16 750 Z | 16 | 200 | 219.1 | 38 | 50 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Accessories | DRIVING8X8 Driving block 8 x 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | | M3X8 Screw for driving block 8 x 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 160 | |
| | | M8X30 Screw M8x30 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | Bore diam. 22 mm | 25 22 750.01 | 22 | 25 | 44.1 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 50 22 750.01 | 22 | 50 | 69.1 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 75 22 750 | 22 | 75 | 94.1 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 100 22 750 | 22 | 100 | 119.1 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 150 22 750 | 22 | 150 | 169.1 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 200 22 750 | 22 | 200 | 219.1 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | DRIVING10X8 Driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | | M4X10 Screw for driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 160 | |
| | | M10X35 Screw M10X35 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | | 4XGEO-AUF Threaded bores for adapter | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK40-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK40-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |

Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|--|-----|-------|----|----|----|------------|---|---|
| <p>Bore diam. 27 mm</p> | 15 27 750 | 27 | 15 | 34.1 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | 50 27 750 | 27 | 50 | 69.1 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | 75 27 750 | 27 | 75 | 94.1 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | 100 27 750 | 27 | 100 | 119.1 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| Accessories | | DRIVING12X8 Driving block 12 x 8 > Page 161 M5X12 Screw for driving block 12 x 8 > Page 160 M12X35 Screw M12X35 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK40-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK40-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | 4XGEO-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter | > Page 164 |

<2/2

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shell-type milling cutters (vibration-dampened)

New

Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------|--|-------|-----|----|----|------------|------------|---|---|
| | Bore diam. 16 mm | A200 16 750 VD | 16 | 180.9 | 200 | 38 | 38 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| | A300 16 750 VD | 16 | 280.9 | 300 | 38 | 38 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | |
| Accessories | DRIVING8X8 Driving block 8 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M3X10 Screw for driving block 8 x 8 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M8X30 Screw M8X30 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bore diam. 22 mm | A200 22 750 VD | 22 | 180.9 | 200 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — |
| | A300 22 750 VD | 22 | 280.9 | 300 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | |
| Accessories | DRIVING10X8 Driving block 10 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M4X10 Screw for driving block 10 x 8 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M10X35 Screw M10X35 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling > Page 162 | | | | | | | | |
| | | WRENCHHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes > Page 162 | | | | | | | | |

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

HSC precision collet chucks ER 20



Characteristics:



| HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------|-----|-------|------|----|----|------------|------------|------|------|
| | ER 20 | 50 ER20 750 | 20 | 50 | 69.1 | 28 | 36 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 34.3 |
| | 100 ER20 750 | 20 | 100 | 119.1 | 28 | 40 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 34.3 | |
| Accessories | ER20 001 Tightning nut > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 501 Collet chuck wrench for ER 20 tightning nut > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | KBSK40-69872A retention knob with through-hole > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | KBSK40-69872B retention knob without through-hole > Page 162 | | | | | | | | | | |

Scope of delivery includes a tightning nut, which is approved up to n = 80,000 1/min

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

Drill chucks



Characteristics:



| Drill chucks | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|---|----|----------|----|----|----|------------|------------|---|
| | Diam. 0.3 to 8 mm | BF 0.3-8 750 IC | 8 | 57 | 76.1 | 36 | 36 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | Inbus 4T | | | Inbus 4T | | | | | > Page 161 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|------------|------------|---|
| Diam. 0.5 to 13 mm | BF 0.5-13 750 IC | 13 | 97 | 116.1 | 50 | 50 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Inbus 6T | | | Inbus 6T | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | BF13DS04 | | | Gasket 1306 | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | BF13DS08 | | | Gasket 1313 | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | BF13MW | | | Wrench 13/16 | | | | | > Page 163 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|------------|------------|---|
| Diam. 0.5 to 13 mm | BF 0.5-13 750 IC | 13 | 97 | 116.1 | 50 | 50 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Inbus 6T | | | Inbus 6T | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | BF13DS06 | | | Gasket 1306 | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | BF13DS13 | | | Gasket 1313 | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | BF13MW | | | Wrench 13/16 | | | | | > Page 163 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|------------|------------|---|
| Diam. 2.5 to 16 mm | BF 2.5-16 750 IC | 16 | 82 | 101.1 | 57 | 57 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Inbus 6T | | | Inbus 6T | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | BF16DS06 | | | Gasket 1606 | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | BF16DS16 | | | Gasket 1616 | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | BF16MW | | | Wrench 13/16 | | | | | > Page 163 | |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

| | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accessories | KBSK40-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | KBSK40-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |

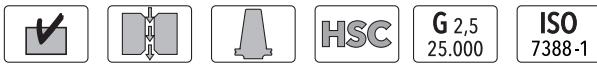
Scope of delivery includes wrench and gasket

SK 40 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

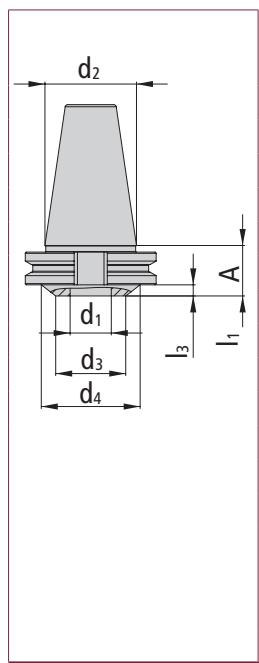
Hydro expansion zero reach adapter



Characteristics:



| Hydro expansion zero reach adapter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|----|-----|------|----|----|----|------------|---|------------|
| SK 40 diam. 20 mm | 00 20 750 HDF | 20 | 5.4 | 24.5 | 34 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
| KBSK40-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| KBSK40-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| PHK20 6 | Reduction to 6 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 8 | Reduction to 8 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 10 | Reduction to 10 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 12 | Reduction to 12 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 14 | Reduction to 14 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 16 | Reduction to 16 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 3 IC | Reduction to 3 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 4 IC | Reduction to 4 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 5 IC | Reduction to 5 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 6 IC | Reduction to 6 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 8 IC | Reduction to 8 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 10 IC | Reduction to 10 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 12 IC | Reduction to 12 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 14 IC | Reduction to 14 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |
| PHK20 16 IC | Reduction to 16 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | | > Page 164 |

Scope of delivery includes Allen wrench

BT 40 ISO 7388-2 (JIS B 6339 AD)

for threaded shank end mills



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------------|------|-----|-----|------|----|----|------------|---|----|
| | M 8 | 25 08 754 | M 8 | 25 | 52 | 13.8 | 15 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 50 08 754 | M 8 | 50 | 77 | 13.8 | 23 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 75 08 754 | M 8 | 75 | 102 | 13.8 | 25 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 100 08 754 | M 8 | 100 | 127 | 13.8 | 30 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | M 10 | 25 10 754 | M 10 | 25 | 52 | 18 | 23 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 50 10 754 | M 10 | 50 | 77 | 18 | 25 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 75 10 754 | M 10 | 75 | 102 | 18 | 30 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 100 10 754 | M 10 | 100 | 127 | 18 | 35 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | M 12 | 25 12 754 | M 12 | 25 | 52 | 21 | 24 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 50 12 754 | M 12 | 50 | 77 | 21 | 30 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 75 12 754 | M 12 | 75 | 102 | 21 | 35 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 100 12 754 | M 12 | 100 | 127 | 21 | 38 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | | 12 |
| | M 16 | 25 16 754 | M 16 | 25 | 52 | 29 | 29 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | | 50 16 754 | M 16 | 50 | 77 | 29 | 34 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 75 16 754 | M 16 | 75 | 102 | 29 | 35 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 100 16 754 | M 16 | 100 | 127 | 29 | 40 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 150 16 754 | M 16 | 150 | 177 | 29 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | | 12 |

BT 40 ISO 7388-2 (JIS B 6339 AD)

for threaded shank milling | cylindrical



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank milling cylindrical | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|----|------------|---|---|
| | M 8 | 50 08 754 ZYL | M 8 | 50 | 77 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | M 10 | 50 10 754 ZYL | M 10 | 50 | 77 | 18 | 18 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | | 75 10 754 ZYL | M 10 | 75 | 102 | 18 | 18 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | | 100 10 754 ZYL | M 10 | 100 | 127 | 18 | 18 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | M 12 | 50 12 754 ZYL | M 12 | 50 | 77 | 21 | 21 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | | 75 12 754 ZYL | M 12 | 75 | 102 | 21 | 21 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | | 100 12 754 ZYL | M 12 | 100 | 127 | 21 | 21 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | M 16 | 50 16 754 ZYL | M 16 | 50 | 77 | 29 | 29 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | | 75 16 754 ZYL | M 16 | 75 | 102 | 29 | 29 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | | 100 16 754 ZYL | M 16 | 100 | 127 | 29 | 29 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |

BT 40 ISO 7388-2 (JIS B 6339 AD)

for shrinking



Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------------|------------|-------|-----|
| | Diameter 3 mm | 50 03 754 S.01 | 3 | 50 | 77 | 9 | 15.6 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 03 754 S.01 | 3 | 100 | 127 | 9 | 23.5 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 4 mm | 50 04 754 S.01 | 4 | 50 | 77 | 10.5 | 14.9 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 04 754 S.01 | 4 | 100 | 127 | 10.5 | 20.2 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 754 S | 6 | 50 | 77 | 12 | 16 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 06 754 S | 6 | 100 | 127 | 12 | 21.7 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 754 S | 8 | 50 | 77 | 16 | 21 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 08 754 S | 8 | 100 | 127 | 16 | 25.7 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 754 S | 10 | 50 | 77 | 20 | 24.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 10 754 S | 10 | 100 | 127 | 20 | 29.7 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 754 S | 12 | 50 | 77 | 24 | 29 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 12 754 S | 12 | 100 | 127 | 24 | 33.7 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 16 mm | 50 16 754 S | 16 | 50 | 77 | 32 | 36.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 16 754 S | 16 | 100 | 127 | 32 | 41.7 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 50 20 754 S | 20 | 50 | 77 | 40 | 44.4 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

1/2>

BT 40 ISO 7388-2 (JIS B 6339 AD)

for shrinking

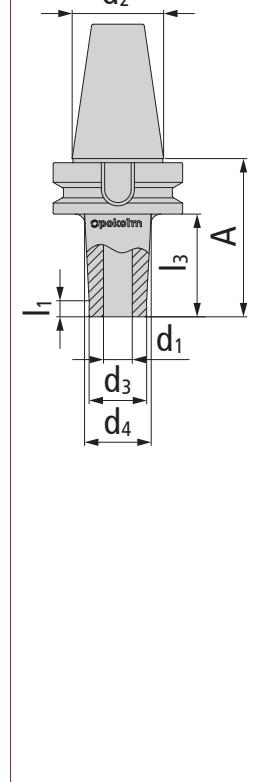


Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|---|-----|
| Diameter 25 mm | 60 25 754 S | 25 | 60 | 87 | 46 | 46 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
|-------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|---|-----|



<2/2

BT 40 ISO 7388-2 (JIS B 6339 AD)

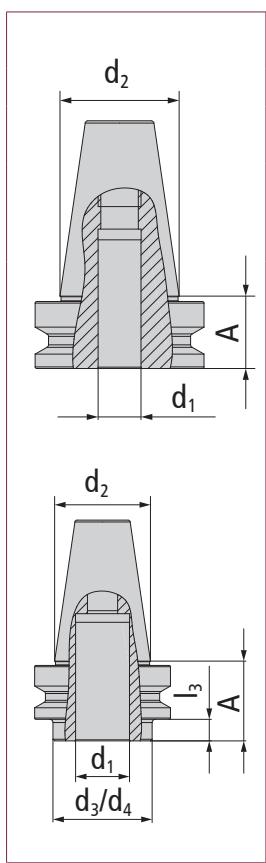
for shrinking | zero reach adapters



Characteristics:

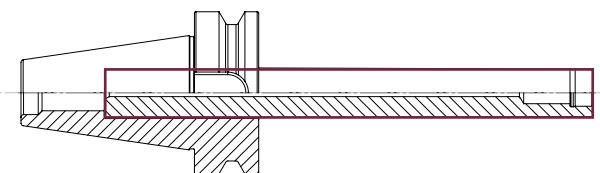


| for shrinking zero reach adapters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|---|---|
| Diameter 16 mm | 00 16 754 S | 16 | 0 | 27 | - | - | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| Diameter 20 mm | 00 20 754 S | 20 | 0 | 27 | - | - | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| Diameter 25 mm | 00 25 754 S | 25 | 10 | 37 | 46 | 46 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |

Zero reach arbors cannot be ordered separately. They are shrunk at the factory with the corresponding solid carbide or dense antivibration material adapter (Please indicate the required adapter when placing your order!) and delivered ready for use. Relevant items are available in the section "Adapters, extensions and collet chucks" starting on page 26.



BT 40 ISO 7388-2 (JIS B 6339 AD)

for shell-type milling cutters



Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------------|---|-----|
| | Bore diam. 16 mm | 25 16 754 Z | 16 | 25 | 52 | 38 | 40 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 50 16 754 Z | 16 | 50 | 77 | 38 | 42 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 75 16 754 Z | 16 | 75 | 102 | 38 | 45 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 16 754 Z | 16 | 100 | 127 | 38 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 16 754 Z | 16 | 150 | 177 | 38 | 50 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Accessories | DRIVING8X8 | Driving block 8 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | | M3X10 | Screw for driving block 8 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 160 | | |
| | | M8X30 | Screw M8x30 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | Bore diam. 22 mm | 25 22 754.01 | 22 | 25 | 52 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | | 50 22 754.01 | 22 | 50 | 77 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 75 22 754 | 22 | 75 | 102 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 22 754 | 22 | 100 | 127 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 22 754 | 22 | 150 | 177 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 200 22 754 | 22 | 200 | 227 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Accessories | DRIVING10X8 | Driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | | M4X10 | Screw for driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 160 | | |
| | | M10X35 | Screw M10X35 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | | 4XGEOB-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter | | | | | | > Page 164 | | |

Note: To use the Pokolm shell-type adapter, the base arbors must be fitted with 4 threaded bores! This must be included in the order, and is implemented by additionally ordering the bores under the item number: 4XGEOB-AUF

Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|------------|---|---|
| <p>Bore diam. 27 mm</p> | 15 27 754 | 27 | 15 | 42 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | 50 27 754 | 27 | 50 | 77 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | 75 27 754 | 27 | 75 | 102 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | 100 27 754 | 27 | 100 | 127 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | 150 27 754 | 27 | 150 | 177 | 48 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | Accesso- ries | DRIVING12X8 Driving block 12 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | |
| | M5X12 | Screw for driving block 12 x 8 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | |
| | M12X35 | Screw M12X35 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | |
| | 4XGEO-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter > Page 164 | | | | | | | | |

Note: To use the Pokolm shell-type adapter, the base arbors must be fitted with 4 threaded bores! This must be included in the order, and is implemented by additionally ordering the bores under the item number: 4XGEO-AUF

<2/2

 Adapters, extensions,
collars, drill chucks

Hollow shank taper HSK

Steep taper SK / BT

Flat contact surface

Accessories

Order / request forms

Spindle systems / shrink technology

Assembly instructions

Index

BT 40 ISO 7388-2 (JIS B 6339 AD)

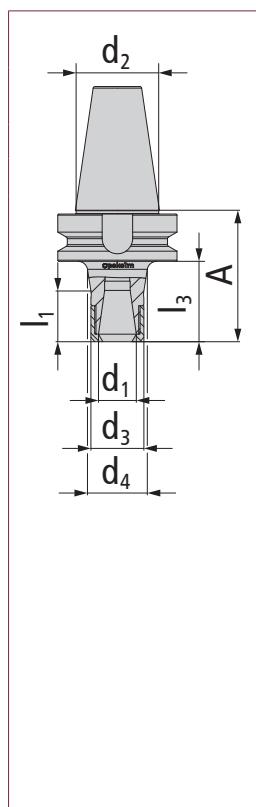
HSC precision collet chucks ER 20



Characteristics:



| HSC precision collet chucks ER 20 | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------------|------------|------|
| ER 20 | 50 ER20 754 | ER 20 | 50 | 77 | 28 | 32 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 34.3 |
| | 100 ER20 754 | ER 20 | 100 | 127 | 28 | 40 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 34.3 |
| Accessories | ER20 001 Tightning nut | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | 20 501 Collet chuck wrench for ER 20 tightning nut | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |

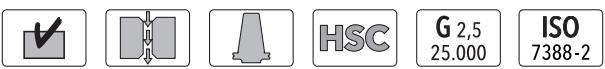
Scope of delivery includes a tightning nut, which is approved up to n = 80,000 1/min

BT 40 ISO 7388-2 (JIS B 6339 AD)

Hydro expansion zero reach adapter



Characteristics:



| Hydro expansion zero reach adapter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----|-----|------|----|----|----|------------|------------|---|
| <p>Accessories</p> | BT 40 Diameter 20 mm | 00 20 754 HDF | 20 | 5.5 | 32.5 | 34 | 48 | 40 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | PHK20 6 | Reduction to 6 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 8 | Reduction to 8 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 10 | Reduction to 10 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 12 | Reduction to 12 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 14 | Reduction to 14 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 16 | Reduction to 16 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 3 IC | Reduction to 3 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 4 IC | Reduction to 4 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 5 IC | Reduction to 5 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 6 IC | Reduction to 6 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 8 IC | Reduction to 8 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 10 IC | Reduction to 10 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 12 IC | Reduction to 12 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 14 IC | Reduction to 14 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |
| | PHK20 16 IC | Reduction to 16 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |

Scope of delivery includes Allen wrench

SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for threaded shank end mills



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|----|-----|-------|----|----|----|------------|---|----|
| | M 10 | 50 10 710 | 10 | 50 | 69.1 | 18 | 25 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | – | 12 |
| | | 75 10 710 | 10 | 75 | 94.1 | 18 | 30 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | – | 12 |
| | M 12 | 100 10 710 | 10 | 100 | 119.1 | 18 | 35 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | – | 12 |
| | | 150 10 710 | 10 | 150 | 169.1 | 18 | 45 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | – | 12 |
| | M 16 | 50 12 710 | 12 | 50 | 69.1 | 21 | 30 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | – | 12 |
| | | 100 12 710 | 12 | 100 | 119.1 | 21 | 38 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | – | 12 |
| | M 16 | 150 12 710 | 12 | 150 | 169.1 | 21 | 52 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | – | 12 |
| | | 200 12 710 | 12 | 200 | 219.1 | 21 | 68 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | – | 12 |
| | M 16 | 250 12 710 | 12 | 250 | 269.1 | 21 | 63 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | – | 12 |
| | | 300 12 710 | 12 | 300 | 319.1 | 21 | 68 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | – | 12 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK50-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK50-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |

SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shrinking

Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----|-----|-------|----|------|----|------------|---|-----|
| | Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 710 S | 6 | 50 | 69.1 | 12 | 17 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 100 06 710 S | 6 | 100 | 119.1 | 12 | 21.7 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 150 06 710 S | 6 | 150 | 169.1 | 12 | 27 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 200 06 710 S | 6 | 200 | 219.1 | 12 | 32 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 710 S | 8 | 50 | 69.1 | 16 | 21 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 100 08 710 S | 8 | 100 | 119.1 | 16 | 26 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 150 08 710 S | 8 | 150 | 169.1 | 16 | 30.9 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 200 08 710 S | 8 | 200 | 219.1 | 16 | 36 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 710 S | 10 | 50 | 69.1 | 20 | 25 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 100 10 710 S | 10 | 100 | 119.1 | 20 | 30 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 150 10 710 S | 10 | 150 | 169.1 | 20 | 35 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 200 10 710 S | 10 | 200 | 219.1 | 20 | 40 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 710 S | 12 | 50 | 69.1 | 24 | 28.4 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 100 12 710 S | 12 | 100 | 119.1 | 24 | 33.7 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 150 12 710 S | 12 | 150 | 169.1 | 24 | 39 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |
| | | 200 12 710 S | 12 | 200 | 219.1 | 24 | 44 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | 7.8 |

The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes!

Accessories

KBSK50-69872A

retention knob with through-hole

> Page 162

KBSK50-69872B

retention knob without through-hole

> Page 162

1/2 >

SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shrinking

Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|----|-----|-------|----|------|----|------------|---|-----|
| | Diameter 16 mm | 50 16 710 S | 16 | 50 | 69.1 | 32 | 36.4 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 16 710 S | 16 | 100 | 119.1 | 32 | 41.7 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 16 710 S | 16 | 150 | 169.1 | 32 | 46.9 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 200 16 710 S | 16 | 200 | 219.1 | 32 | 52 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 50 20 710 S | 20 | 50 | 69.1 | 40 | 44.4 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 20 710 S | 20 | 100 | 119.1 | 40 | 50 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 20 710 S | 20 | 150 | 169.1 | 40 | 55 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 25 mm | 60 25 710 S | 25 | 60 | 79.1 | 46 | 46 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 100 25 710 S | 25 | 100 | 119.1 | 46 | 56 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 32 mm | 60 32 710 S | 32 | 60 | 79.1 | 44 | 53 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK50-69872A KBSK50-69872B | retention knob with through-hole retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 > Page 162 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|

<2/2

SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

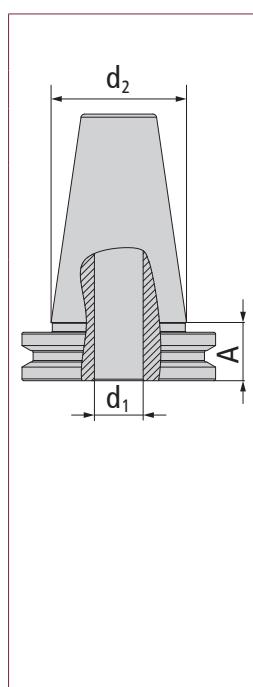
for shrinking | zero reach adapters



Characteristics:



| for shrinking zero reach adapters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



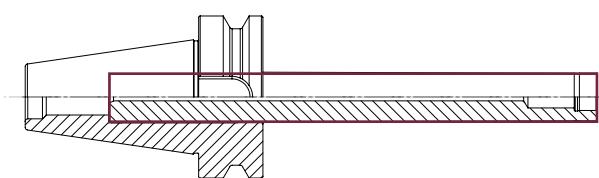
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|---|------|---|---|----|------------|---|---|
| Diameter 20 mm | 00 20 710 S | 20 | 0 | 19.1 | - | - | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|---|------|---|---|----|------------|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|---|------|---|---|----|------------|---|---|
| Diameter 25 mm | 00 25 710 S | 25 | 0 | 19.1 | - | - | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|---|------|---|---|----|------------|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|---|------|---|---|----|------------|---|---|
| Diameter 32 mm | 00 32 710 S | 32 | 0 | 19.1 | - | - | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|---|------|---|---|----|------------|---|---|

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK50-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK50-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |

Zero reach arbors cannot be ordered separately. They are shrunk at the factory with the corresponding solid carbide or dense antivibration material adapter (Please indicate the required adapter when placing your order!) and delivered ready for use. Relevant items are available in the section "Adapters, extensions and collet chucks" starting on page 26.



SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shell-type milling cutters



Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-------|----|----|----|------------|------------|------------|
| | Bore diam. 16 mm | 50 16 710 Z | 16 | 50 | 69.1 | 38 | 42 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 16 710 Z | 16 | 100 | 119.1 | 38 | 50 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 16 710 Z | 16 | 150 | 169.1 | 38 | 50 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Bore diam. 22 mm | 200 16 710 Z | 16 | 200 | 219.1 | 38 | 50 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 250 16 710 Z | 16 | 250 | 269.1 | 38 | 50 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Accessories | DRIVING8X8 Driving block 8 x 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | Bore diam. 27 mm | M3X10 | Screw for driving block 8 x 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | | M8X30 | Screw M8x30 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | Accessories | DRIVING10X8 Driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | Bore diam. 27 mm | M4X10 | Screw for driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | | M10X35 | Screw M10X35 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | Accessories | 4XGEO-AUF Threaded bores for adapter | | | | | | | | > Page 164 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK50-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |
| | | KBSK50-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | | | | | | | > Page 162 | |

Characteristics:


G 6,3
12.000

ISO
7388-1

| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|--|-----|-------|-----|----|----|------------|---|-----|
| | Bore diam. 32 mm | 50 32 710 | 32 | 50 | 69.1 | 95 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 32 710 | 32 | 100 | 119.1 | 95 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 32 710 | 32 | 150 | 169.1 | 95 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 200 32 710 | 32 | 200 | 219.1 | 95 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | 7.8 |
| | Accessories | DRIVING14X14 Driving block 14 x 14 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M5X16 | Screw for driving block 12 x 12 and 14 x 14 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | |
| | | M16X26 | Screw M16X26 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | |
| | Bore diam. 40 mm | 50 40 710 Z | 40 | 50 | 69.1 | 100 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 100 40 710 Z | 40 | 100 | 119.1 | 100 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | DRIVING16X16 Driving block 16 x 16 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M6X16 | Screw for driving block 16 x 16 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | |
| | | M20X30 | Screw M20X30 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | |
| | Bore diam. 60 mm | 50 60 710 Z | 60 | 50 | 69.1 | 129 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | DRIVING25X26 Driving block 25 x 26 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M12X25 | Screw > Page 160 | | | | | | | | |
| | | M16X50 | Screw M16X50 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK50-69872A | retention knob with through-hole > Page 162 | | | | | | |
| | | KBSK50-69872B | retention knob without through-hole > Page 152 | | | | | | |

Note: To use the Pokolm shell-type adapter, the base arbors must be fitted with 4 threaded bores! This must be included in the order, and is implemented by additionally ordering the bores under the item number: 4XGEO-AUF

2/2

SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for shell-type milling cutters (vibration-dampened)

New

Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------------|------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------------|---|---|--|----------------|----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------------|---|---|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Bore diam. 16 mm | A200 16 710 VD | 16 | 180.9 | 200 | 38 | 38 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A300 16 710 VD | 16 | 280.9 | 300 | 38 | 38 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | | DRIVING8X8 Driving block 8 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M3X10 Screw for driving block 8 x 8 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M8X30 Screw M8X30 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bore diam. 22 mm</td> <td>A200 22 710 VD</td> <td>22</td> <td>180.9</td> <td>200</td> <td>48</td> <td>48</td> <td>50</td> <td>ISO 7388-1</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>A300 22 710 VD</td> <td>22</td> <td>280.9</td> <td>300</td> <td>48</td> <td>48</td> <td>50</td> <td>ISO 7388-1</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Accessories</td><td colspan="9">DRIVING10X8 Driving block 10 x 8 > Page 161</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="9">M4X10 Screw for driving block 10 x 8 > Page 160</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="9">M10X35 Screw M10X35 > Page 161</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | Bore diam. 22 mm | A200 22 710 VD | 22 | 180.9 | 200 | 48 | 48 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | | A300 22 710 VD | 22 | 280.9 | 300 | 48 | 48 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | Accessories | | DRIVING10X8 Driving block 10 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | M4X10 Screw for driving block 10 x 8 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | | | M10X35 Screw M10X35 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | |
| Bore diam. 22 mm | A200 22 710 VD | 22 | 180.9 | 200 | 48 | 48 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | A300 22 710 VD | 22 | 280.9 | 300 | 48 | 48 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | | DRIVING10X8 Driving block 10 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M4X10 Screw for driving block 10 x 8 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M10X35 Screw M10X35 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|--------------------|--|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KMR-63A Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling > Page 162 |
| | | WRENCHHHSK63 Wrench for coolant tubes > Page 162 |

Characteristics:


**for shell-type
milling cutters**

Order no.

 d₁

 l₃

A

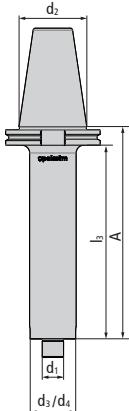
 d₃

 d₄

 d₂

DIN / shape

 l₂

 l₁


| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------------|------------|---|
| Bore diam. 27 mm | A200 27 710 VD | 27 | 180.9 | 200 | 58 | 58 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | A300 27 710 VD | 27 | 280.9 | 300 | 58 | 58 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| Accessories | DRIVING12X8 Driving block 12 x 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | M5X12 Screw for driving block 12 x 8 | | | | | | | | > Page 160 | |
| | M12X35 Screw M12X35 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 | |

 The accessories shown here
must be used for all sizes!

Accessories

KMR-63A Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling

> Page 162

WRENCHHHSK63 Wrench for coolant tubes

> Page 162

<2/2

 Adapters, extensions,
collars, drill chucks

Hollow shank taper HSK

Steep taper SK / BT

Flat contact surface

Accessories

Order / request forms

 Spindle systems / shrink
technology

Assembly instructions

Index

SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

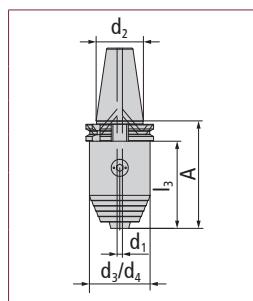
Drill chucks



Characteristics:



| Drill chucks | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----|----|-------|----|----|----|------------|---|---|
| Diam. 0.5 to 13 mm | BF 0.5-13 710 IC | 13 | 93 | 112.1 | 50 | 50 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| Accessories | BF13DS06 Gasket 1306 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | BF13DS13 Gasket 1313 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| Diam. 2.5 to 16 mm | BF 2.5-16 710 IC | 16 | 98 | 117.1 | 57 | 57 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| Accessories | BF16DS06 Gasket 1606 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | BF16DS16 Gasket 1616 > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK50-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK50-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | Inbus 6T | Inbus 6T | > Page 161 |
| | | BF13MW | Wrench 13/16 | > Page 163 |

Scope of delivery includes wrench and gasket

SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for Morse taper shanks



Characteristics:



G 6,3
12.000

ISO
7388-1

| for Morse taper shanks | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|---|-----|-------|----|----|----|------------|---|---|
| | MK 2 | 40 2 710 | 2 | 40 | 69.1 | 30 | 36 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | M10X40 Screw for MK reduction sleeve > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | MK 2 | 90 2 710 | 2 | 90 | 109.1 | 30 | 46 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | M10X90 Screw for MK reduction sleeve > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | MK 3 | 50 3 710 | 3 | 50 | 69.1 | 38 | 46 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | M12X40 Screw for MK reduction sleeve > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | MK 3 | 100 3 710 | 3 | 100 | 119.1 | 38 | 56 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | M12X90 Screw for MK reduction sleeve > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | MK 3 | 150 3 710 | 3 | 150 | 169.1 | 38 | 62 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | Z 00104 Setscrew > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | MK 3 | 200 3 710 | 3 | 200 | 219.1 | 38 | 70 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | M12X135 Screw for MK reduction sleeve > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK50-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 160 |
| | | KBSK50-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 160 |
| | | ZGHM2414 | Threaded bush, right-hand thread | > Page 163 |
| | | GWST-M5X8-914 | Setscrew | > Page 160 |
| | | 1003 | Wrench for MK reduction sleeve | > Page 161 |

1/2>

SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

for Morse taper shanks



Characteristics:



G 6,3
12.000

ISO
7388-1

| for Morse taper shanks | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|---|-----|-------|----|----|----|------------|---|---|
| | MK 4 | 80 4 710 | 4 | 80 | 99.1 | 44 | 56 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 130 4 710 | 4 | 130 | 149.1 | 44 | 70 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 180 4 710 | 4 | 180 | 199.1 | 44 | 70 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | M16X50 IC Screw for MK reduction sleeve > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1004 Wrench for MK reduction sleeve > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ZGHM2414L Threaded bush, left-hand thread > Page 163 | | | | | | | | | |
| | MK 5 | 100 5 710 | 5 | 100 | 119.1 | 56 | 70 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 150 5 710 | 5 | 150 | 169.1 | 56 | 70 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | | 200 5 710 | 5 | 200 | 219.1 | 56 | 75 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | Accessories | M20X50 Screw for MK reduction sleeve > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1005 Wrench for MK reduction sleeve > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | KBSK50-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | KBSK50-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | > Page 162 |
| | | Z 00104 | Setscrew | > Page 160 |
| | | ZGHM2414 | Threaded bush, right-hand thread | > Page 163 |

SK 50 ISO 7388-1 (formerly DIN 69871 AD)

Hydro expansion zero reach adapter



Characteristics:



| Hydro expansion zero reach adapter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----|------|------|------|------|----|------------|---|------------|
| <p>Accessories</p> | SK 50 Diameter 32 mm | 15 32 710 HDF | 32 | 11.4 | 30.5 | 44.5 | 70.5 | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | - | - |
| | KBSK50-69872A | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | KBSK50-69872B | | | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | PHK32 6 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 8 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 10 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 12 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 14 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 16 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 18 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 20 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 25 | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 3 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 4 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 5 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 6 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 8 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 10 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 12 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 14 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 16 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 18 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 20 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |
| | PHK32 25 IC | | | | | | | | | | > Page 165 |

Scope of delivery includes Allen wrench

BT 50 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD)

for threaded shank end mills



Characteristics:



| for threaded shank end mills | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------------|---|----|
| | M 12 | 50 12 714 | M 12 | 50 | 88 | 21 | 30 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 100 12 714 | M 12 | 100 | 138 | 21 | 38 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 150 12 714 | M 12 | 150 | 188 | 21 | 52 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 200 12 714 | M 12 | 200 | 238 | 21 | 58 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 250 12 714 | M 12 | 250 | 288 | 21 | 63 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 300 12 714 | M 12 | 300 | 338 | 21 | 68 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | M 16 | 50 16 714 | M 16 | 50 | 88 | 29 | 34 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 100 16 714 | M 16 | 100 | 138 | 29 | 40 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 150 16 714 | M 16 | 150 | 188 | 29 | 48 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 200 16 714 | M 16 | 200 | 238 | 29 | 58 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 250 16 714 | M 16 | 250 | 288 | 29 | 62 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 300 16 714 | M 16 | 300 | 338 | 29 | 68 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |
| | | 360 16 714 | M 16 | 360 | 398 | 29 | 68 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 12 |

BT 50 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD)

for shrinking



Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|------------|---|-----|
| | Diameter 6 mm | 50 06 714 S | 6 | 50 | 88 | 12 | 17 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 06 714 S | 6 | 100 | 138 | 12 | 21.7 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 150 06 714 S | 6 | 150 | 188 | 12 | 27 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 200 06 714 S | 6 | 200 | 238 | 12 | 32 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 8 mm | 50 08 714 S | 8 | 50 | 88 | 16 | 21 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 08 714 S | 8 | 100 | 138 | 16 | 26 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 150 08 714 S | 8 | 150 | 188 | 16 | 30.9 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 200 08 714 S | 8 | 200 | 238 | 16 | 36 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 10 mm | 50 10 714 S | 10 | 50 | 88 | 20 | 25 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 10 714 S | 10 | 100 | 138 | 20 | 30 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 150 10 714 S | 10 | 150 | 188 | 20 | 35 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 200 10 714 S | 10 | 200 | 238 | 20 | 40 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 12 mm | 50 12 714 S | 12 | 50 | 88 | 24 | 28.4 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 100 12 714 S | 12 | 100 | 138 | 24 | 33.7 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 150 12 714 S | 12 | 150 | 188 | 24 | 39 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |
| | | 200 12 714 S | 12 | 200 | 238 | 24 | 44 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | – | 7.8 |

1/2>

BT 50 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD)

for shrinking



Characteristics:



| for shrinking | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|------------|---|-----|
| | Diameter 16 mm | 50 16 714 S | 16 | 50 | 88 | 32 | 36.4 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 16 714 S | 16 | 100 | 138 | 32 | 41.7 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 150 16 714 S | 16 | 150 | 188 | 32 | 46.9 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 200 16 714 S | 16 | 200 | 238 | 32 | 52 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 20 mm | 50 20 714 S | 20 | 50 | 88 | 40 | 44.4 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | | 100 20 714 S | 20 | 100 | 138 | 40 | 50 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 25 mm | 60 25 714 S | 25 | 60 | 98 | 46 | 46 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | | 100 25 714 S | 25 | 100 | 138 | 46 | 56 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 |
| | Diameter 32 mm | 60 32 714 S | 32 | 60 | 98 | 44 | 53 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |

<2/2

BT 50 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD)

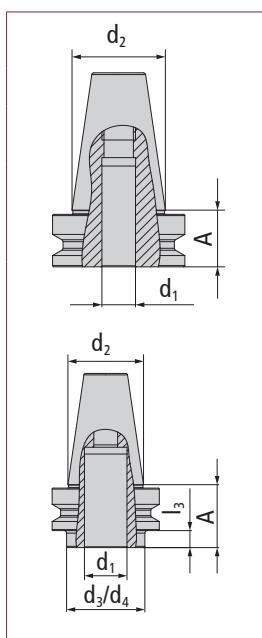
for shrinking | zero reach adapters



Characteristics:

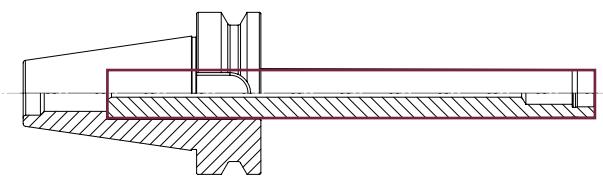


| for shrinking zero reach adapters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|---|----|---|---|----|------------|---|---|
| Diameter 20 mm | 00 20 714 S | 20 | 0 | 38 | - | - | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| Diameter 25 mm | 00 25 714 S | 25 | 0 | 38 | - | - | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| Diameter 32 mm | 00 32 714 S | 32 | 0 | 38 | - | - | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |

Zero reach arbors cannot be ordered separately. They are shrunk at the factory with the corresponding solid carbide or dense antivibration material adapter (Please indicate the required adapter when placing your order!) and delivered ready for use. Relevant items are available in the section "Adapters, extensions and collet chucks" starting on page 26.



BT 50 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD)

for shell-type milling cutters



Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|--|-----|-----|----|----|----|------------|---|-----|--|--|
| | Bore diam. 16 mm | 50 16 714 Z | 16 | 50 | 88 | 38 | 42 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 100 16 714 Z | 16 | 100 | 138 | 38 | 50 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 150 16 714 Z | 16 | 150 | 188 | 38 | 50 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | Accessories | DRIVING8X8 Driving block 8 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M3X10 | Screw for driving block 8 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M8X30 | Screw M8x30 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bore diam. 22 mm | 50 22 714.01 | 22 | 50 | 88 | 48 | 48 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 100 22 714 | 22 | 100 | 138 | 48 | 50 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 150 22 714 | 22 | 150 | 188 | 48 | 62 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 200 22 714 | 22 | 200 | 238 | 48 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | Accessories | DRIVING10X8 Driving block 10 x 8 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M4X10 | Screw for driving block 10 x 8 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M10X35 | Screw M10X35 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4XGEOB-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter > Page 164 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bore diam. 27 mm | 50 27 714 | 27 | 50 | 88 | 62 | 62 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 100 27 714 | 27 | 100 | 138 | 62 | 70 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 150 27 714 | 27 | 150 | 188 | 62 | 76 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 200 27 714 | 27 | 200 | 238 | 62 | 76 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | Accessories | DRIVING12X12/2 Driving block 12 x 12 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M5X12 | Screw for driving block 12 x 8 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M12X35 | Screw M12X35 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4XGEOB-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter > Page 164 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bore diam. 32 mm | 50 32 714 | 32 | 50 | 88 | 95 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 100 32 714 | 32 | 100 | 138 | 95 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 150 32 714 | 32 | 150 | 188 | 95 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | | 200 32 714 | 32 | 200 | 238 | 95 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | 7.8 | | |
| | Accessories | DRIVING14X14 Driving block 14 x 14 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M5X16 | Screw for driving block 12 x 12 and 14 x 14 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M16X26 | Screw M16X26 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | | |

Characteristics:



| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----|----|-----------------------|-----|----|----|------------|------------|---|
| For figures, see table at left | Bore diam. 40 mm | 50 40 714 Z | 40 | 50 | 88 | 100 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | Accessories | M20X30 | | | Screw M20X30 | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | Bore diam. 60 mm | 50 60 714 Z* | 60 | 50 | 88 | 129 | 78 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | Accessories | DRIVING25X26 | | | Driving block 25 x 26 | | | | | > Page 161 | |
| | | M12X25 | | | Screw | | | | | > Page 160 | |
| | | M16X50 | | | Screw M16X50 | | | | | > Page 160 | |

Note: To use the Pokolm shell-type adapter, the base arbors must be fitted with 4 threaded bores! This must be included in the order, and is implemented by additionally ordering the bores under the item number: 4XGEBO-AUF <2/2

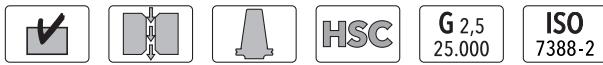
* no internal coolant supply available

BT 50 ISO 7388-2 (formerly JIS B 6339 AD)

Hydro expansion zero reach adapter



Characteristics:



| Hydro expansion zero reach adapter | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----|------|------|------|------|----|------------|------------|---|
| <p>Accessories</p> | BT 50 Diameter 32 mm | 15 32 714 HDF | 32 | 11.4 | 49.4 | 44.5 | 70.5 | 50 | ISO 7388-2 | - | - |
| | PHK32 6 | Reduction to 6 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 8 | Reduction to 8 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 10 | Reduction to 10 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 12 | Reduction to 12 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 14 | Reduction to 14 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 16 | Reduction to 16 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 20 | Reduction to 20 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 25 | Reduction to 25 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 3 IC | Reduction to 3 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 4 IC | Reduction to 4 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 5 IC | Reduction to 5 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 6 IC | Reduction to 6 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 8 IC | Reduction to 8 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 10 IC | Reduction 10 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 12 IC | Reduction 12 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 14 IC | Reduction 14 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 16 IC | Reduction 16 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 18 IC | Reduction 18 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 20 IC | Reduction 20 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |
| | PHK32 25 IC | Reduction 15 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | | | | | | | | > Page 165 | |

Scope of delivery includes Allen wrench

[Index](#)[Assembly instructions](#)[Spindle systems / shrink technology](#)[Accessories](#)[Steep taper SK / BT](#)[Flat contact surface](#)[Hollow shank taper HSK](#)[Adapters, extensions, collets, drill chucks](#)[Tips and practical information](#)

PRODUCT VARIETY WITH THE HIGHEST PRECISION



Flat contact surface



At a glance

| | Page |
|---|------|
| SK 50 for shell-type milling cutters | 154 |
| SK 50 / HSK 100 – centering arbor / adapter | 156 |

PRODUCT VARIETY WITH THE HIGHEST PRECISION



Pokolm flat contact surfaces

Features and advantages:

- For direct mounting on the machine spindle
- Mounting bore in accordance with DIN 1830 to attach to milling spindle heads according to DIN 2079
- Maximum stability and rigidity with long overhangs or difficult cutting tasks
- Arbors made of high temperature-resistant material
- Hardness 52 - 54 HRC

SK 50

for shell-type milling cutters

Characteristics:

DIN
1830DIN
2079

| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3^* | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|------------|-------|
| | 200 22 740 | 22 | 200 | 233 | 48 | 78 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 250 22 740 | 22 | 250 | 283 | 48 | 82 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 300 22 740 | 22 | 300 | 333 | 48 | 86 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 350 22 740 | 22 | 350 | 383 | 48 | 90 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 400 22 740 | 22 | 400 | 433 | 48 | 95 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | DRIVING10X8 | Driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | M4X10 | Screw for driving block 10 x 8 | | | | | | > Page 160 | | |
| | M10X35 | Screw M10X35 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | 4XGEO-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter | | | | | | > Page 164 | | |
| | 200 27 740 | 27 | 200 | 233 | 62 | 78 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 250 27 740 | 27 | 250 | 283 | 62 | 82 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 300 27 740 | 27 | 300 | 333 | 62 | 86 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 350 27 740 | 27 | 350 | 383 | 62 | 90 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 400 27 740 | 27 | 400 | 433 | 62 | 95 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | DRIVING12X12/2 | Driving block 12 x 12 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | M5X16 | Screw for driving block 12 x 12 | | | | | | > Page 160 | | |
| | M12X35 | Screw M12X35 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | 4XGEO-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter | | | | | | > Page 164 | | |
| | 150 32 740 | 32 | 150 | 183 | 85 | 98 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 200 32 740 | 32 | 200 | 233 | 85 | 98 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 250 32 740 | 32 | 250 | 283 | 90 | 105 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 300 32 740 | 32 | 300 | 333 | 90 | 110 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 350 32 740 | 32 | 350 | 383 | 90 | 117 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | 400 32 740 | 32 | 400 | 433 | 90 | 124 | 50 | Flat contact surface | — | 38 |
| | DRIVING14X14 | Driving block 14 x 14 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| | M5X16 | Screw for driving block 14 x 14 | | | | | | > Page 160 | | |
| | M16X26 | Screw M16X26 | | | | | | > Page 161 | | |
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accessories | Z 00038 | Retaining bolt flat contact surface | | | | | | > Page 163 | |
| | | 4XGEO-AUF | Threaded bores | | | | | | > Page 164 | |

*Dimension minus screw head height

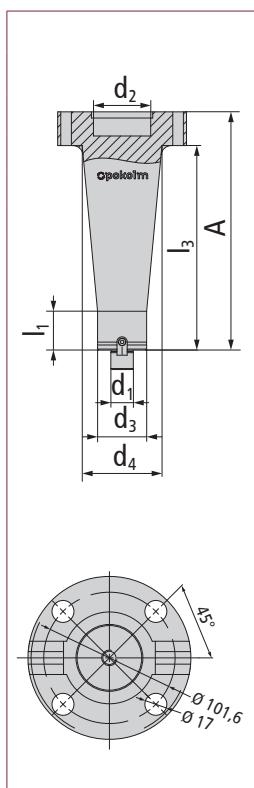
1/2 >

Characteristics:

DIN
1830

DIN
2079


| for shell-type milling cutters | Order no. | d_1 | l_3 | A | d_3 | d_4 | d_2 | DIN / shape | l_2 | l_1 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----------------------|---|----|
| Bore diam. 40 mm | 100 40 740 | 40 | 100 | 133 | 100 | 124 | 50 | Flat contact surface | – | 38 |
| | 150 40 740 | 40 | 150 | 183 | 100 | 124 | 50 | Flat contact surface | – | 38 |
| | 200 40 740 | 40 | 200 | 233 | 100 | 124 | 50 | Flat contact surface | – | 38 |
| Accesso- ries | DRIVING16X16 Driving block 16 x 16 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |
| | M6X16 Screw for driving block 16 x 16 > Page 160 | | | | | | | | | |
| | M20X30 Screw M20X30 > Page 161 | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| The accessories shown here must be used for all sizes! | Accesso- ries | Z 00038 | Retaining bolt flat contact surface | > Page 159 |
|--|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|

Note: To use the Pokolm shell-type adapter, the base arbors must be fitted with 4 threaded bores! This must be included in the order, and is implemented by additionally ordering the bores under the item number: 4XGEO-AUF

<2/2

 Adapters, extensions,
collars, drill chucks

Hollow shank taper HSK

Steep taper SK / BT

Flat contact surface

Accessories

Order / request forms

Spindle systems / shrink technology

Assembly instructions

Index

SK 50 / HSK 100

Centering arbor | adapter (HSK 100 for flat contact surfaces)



Characteristics:

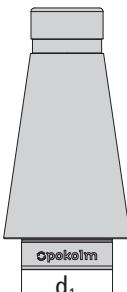
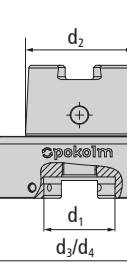


DIN
2080

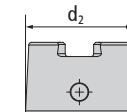
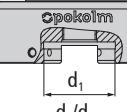
ISO
7388-1

G 16
8.000

| Centering arbor adapter | Order no. | d ₁ | l ₃ | A | d ₃ | d ₄ | d ₂ | DIN / shape | l ₂ | l ₁ |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----|------------|---|------------|
|    | SK 50 | 50 742 | 50 | — | — | — | — | 50 | DIN 2080 | — | |
| | Accessories | Z 00038 | Retaining bolt flat contact surface | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |
| | SK 50 | 50 743 | 50 | — | — | — | — | 50 | ISO 7388-1 | — | |
| | Accessories | KBSK50-69872A | retention knob with through-hole | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | Accessories | KBSK50-69872B | retention knob without through-hole | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | Accessories | Z 00038 | Retaining bolt flat contact surface | | | | | | | | > Page 163 |

Scope of delivery includes retaining bolt Z 00038

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|--------|---|------------|
|   | HSK 100 Form A | 40 740 A100 | 50 | 14.5 | 43.5 | 126 | 126 | 100 | Form A | — | |
| | Accessories | DRIVING25X26 | Driving block 25 x 26 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | Accessories | M16X60 | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Accessories | GWST-M6X10-914 | Setscrew | | | | | | | | > Page 160 |
| | Accessories | M12X35 | Screw M12X35 | | | | | | | | > Page 161 |
| | Accessories | KMR-100A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |
| | Accessories | WRENCHHSK100 | Wrench for coolant tubes | | | | | | | | > Page 162 |



PRODUCT VARIETY IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY

Accessories



At a glance

| | Page |
|--|--|
| Cheese-head screws with Inbusgon socket | for driving blocks 160 for MK reduction sleeve 160 for shell-type and threaded adapters 160 |
| Other screws and washers | Setscrew 160 |
| Spacer | Cutter retaining bolts 161 for arbors with tangs 161 |
| Wrench | Collet chuck wrench 161 Wrench for MK reduction sleeve 161 Wrench for drill chuck 161 |
| Tightning nuts, driving blocks | Tightning nuts 161 Driving blocks 161 |
| HSK accessories | Coolant supply tube 162 Wrench for coolant supply tubes 162 |
| Retention knobs | Retention knobs without seal ring grooves 162 Retention knobs with seal ring grooves 162 |
| CoolCap® | CoolCap® for water/emulsion 162 CoolCap® for air/MMS 163 CoolCap® application tool 163 CoolCap® torque wrench 163 |
| Threaded sleeves | Threaded sleeves 163 |
| Drill chuck accessories | Gaskets 163 Wrench 163 |
| Retaining bolt | Retaining bolt flat contact surface 163 |
| Threaded bores | 163 |
| PHK reductions | 164 |

Sure to fit: high-quality original accessories.

If you choose high-quality milling tools from Pokolm, stay on the safe side and set high standards when choosing accessories.

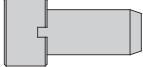
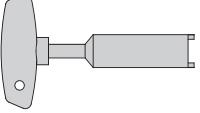
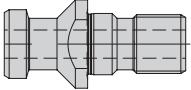
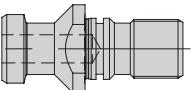
Pokolm uses high-quality screws, screwdrivers, and accessories from leading manufacturers, optimally tailored to the performance capabilities of our products.

Pokolm original accessories

| Accessories | Order no. | Designation | Dimensions | | | |
|---|----------------|--|------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cheese-head screws with Inbusgon socket for driving blocks | | | | | | |
|  | M12X25 | Screw for driving block 12 x 25 | M 12 | L 25 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M6X16 | Screw for driving block 16 x 16 | M 6 | L 16 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M5X12 | Screw for driving block 12 x 8 | M 5 | L 12 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M4X10 | Screw for driving block 10 x 8 | M 4 | L 10 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M3X10 | Screw for driving block 8 x 8 | M 3 | L 10 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M5X16 | Screw for driving block 12 x 12 and 14 x 14 | M 5 | L 16 | DIN 912 | – |
| Cheese-head screws with Inbusgon socket MK reduction sleeve | | | | | | |
|  | M10X40 | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | M 10 | L 40 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M10X45 IC | Screw for 100 MK2 AL A63 for 100 MK2 AL A63 with IC | M 10 | L 45 | – | with IC |
| | M10X90 | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | M 10 | L 90 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M12X40 | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | M 12 | L 40 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M12X50 IC | Screw for 120 MK3 AL A63 | M 12 | L 50 | – | with IC |
| | M12X90 | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | M 12 | L 90 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M12X135 | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | M 12 | L 135 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M12X185 | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | M 12 | L 185 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M16X50 | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | M 16 | L 50 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M16X50 IC | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | M 16 | L 50 | DIN 912 | with IC |
| | M16X60 | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | M 16 | L 60 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M20X50 | Screw for MK reduction sleeve | M 20 | L 50 | DIN 912 | – |
| Cheese-head screws with Inbusgon socket for shell-type and threaded adapters | | | | | | |
|  | M6X25 | Cheese-head screw | M 6 | L 25 | DIN 912 | 12.9 |
| | M6X55 | Cheese-head screw | M 6 | L 55 | DIN 912 | 12.9 |
| | M8X25 | Cheese-head screw | M 8 | L 25 | DIN 912 | 12.9 |
| | M8X55 | Cheese-head screw | M 8 | L 55 | DIN 912 | 12.9 |
| other screws and washers setscrew | | | | | | |
|  | M10X10 | Straining screw | M 10 | L 10 | DIN 914 | – |
| | M12X10 | Straining screw | M 12 | L 10 | DIN 914 | – |
| | M14X12 | Straining screw | M 14 | L 12 | DIN 914 | – |
| | M10X9 SR1 W | Straining screw | M 10 | L 9 | DIN 1835-2 | – |
| | M12X10 SR1 W | Straining screw | M 12 | L 10 | DIN 1835-2 | – |
| | M14X11 SR1 W | Straining screw | M 14 | L 11 | DIN 1835-2 | – |
| | M16X10 SR1 W | Straining screw | M 16 | L 10 | DIN 1835-2 | – |
| | GWST-M5X8-914 | Setscrew | M 5 | L 8 | Inbus. size 2.5 | DIN 914 |
| | GWST-M6X10-914 | Setscrew | M 6 | L 10 | Inbus. size 2.5 | DIN 914 |
| Z 00104 | | Setscrew | M 5 | L 7 | Inbus. size 2.5 | Inbus. size 2.5 |

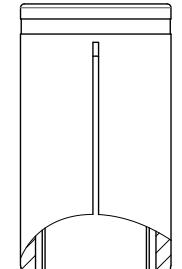
| Accessories | Order no. | Designation | Dimensions | | | |
|--|--------------|---|------------|---------|----------|------|
| Other screws and washers cutter retaining bolts | | | | | | |
| | M3X10 | Screw for driving block 8 x 8 | M 3 | L 10 | DIN 912 | – |
| | M8X30 | Screw | M 8 | L 30 | DIN 912 | 10.9 |
| | M10X35 | Screw | M 10 | L 35 | DIN 912 | 10.9 |
| | M12X35 | Screw | M 12 | L 35 | DIN 912 | 10.9 |
| | M16X26 | Screw | M 16 | L 26 | DIN 6367 | – |
| | M20X30 | Screw | M 20 | L 30 | DIN 6367 | – |
| Spacer | | | | | | |
| | Z 00142 | Spacer for arbors with tangs | Diam. 16 | S = 1.5 | Diam. 5 | – |
| Wrench collet chuck wrench | | | | | | |
| | 16 501 | Collet chuck wrench for ER 16 tightning nut | M 19x1 | – | – | – |
| | 20 501 | Collet chuck wrench for ER 20 tightning nut | M 24x1 | – | – | – |
| Wrench Wrench for MK reduction sleeve | | | | | | |
| | 1003 | Wrench for MK reduction sleeve | MK 2 | MK 3 | – | – |
| | 1004 | Wrench for MK reduction sleeve | MK 4 | – | – | – |
| | 1005 | Wrench for MK reduction sleeve | MK 5 | – | – | – |
| Wrench Wrench for drill chuck | | | | | | |
| | INBUS 4T | INBUS 4T | SW4 | – | – | – |
| | NBUS 6T | INBUS 6T | SW6 | – | – | – |
| Tightning nuts | | | | | | |
| | ER16 001 | Tightning nut ER 16 | M 19 x 1 | – | – | – |
| | ER20 001 | Tightning nut | M 24 x 1 | – | – | – |
| Driving blocks | | | | | | |
| | NUTEN8X8 | Driving block 8 x 8 | B 8 | H 8 | L 12 | – |
| | NUTEN10X8 | Driving block 10 x 8 | B 10 | H 8 | L 18 | – |
| | NUTEN12X8 | Driving block 12 x 8 | B 12 | H 8 | L 20 | – |
| | NUTEN12X12/2 | Driving block 12 x 12 | B 12 | H 12 | L 20 | – |
| | NUTEN14X14 | Driving block 14 x 14 | B 14 | H 14 | L 24 | – |
| | NUTEN16X16 | Driving block 16 x 16 | B 16 | H 16 | L 24 | – |
| | NUTEN25X26 | Driving block 25 x 26 | B 25 | H 25 | L 26 | – |

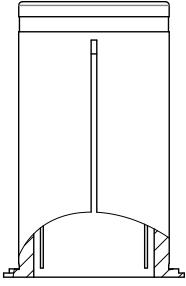
Pokolm original accessories

| Accessories | Order no. | Designation | Dimensions | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---|
| HSK accessories coolant supply tubes | | | | | | |
|  | KMR-25 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | for HSK 25 | Form A+ E | - | - |
| | KMR-32 | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | for HSK 32 | Form A+ E | - | - |
| | KMR-40A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | for HSK 40 | Form A+ E | - | - |
| | KMR-50A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | for HSK 50 | Form A+ E | - | - |
| | KMR-63A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | for HSK 63 | Form A+ E | - | - |
| | KMR-100A | Coolant supply tube for HSK tooling | for HSK 100 | Form A | - | - |
| HSK accessories Wrench for coolant supply tubes | | | | | | |
|  | WRENCHHSK25 | Wrench for coolant tubes | HSK 25 | - | - | - |
| | WRENCHHSK32 | Wrench for coolant tubes | HSK 32 | - | - | - |
| | WRENCHHSK40 | Wrench for coolant tubes | HSK 40 | - | - | - |
| | WRENCHHSK50 | Wrench for coolant tubes | HSK 50 | - | - | - |
| | WRENCHHSK63 | Wrench for coolant tubes | HSK 60 | - | - | - |
| | WRENCHHSK100 | Wrench for coolant tubes | HSK 100 | - | - | - |
| Retention knobs without seal ring groove | | | | | | |
|  | KBSK30-69872A | Retention knob with through-hole | SK 30 | DIN 69872 A | without seal ring groove | - |
| | KBSK40-69872A | Retention knob with through-hole | SK 40 | DIN 69872 A | without seal ring groove | - |
| | KBSK50-69872A | Retention knob with through-hole | SK 50 | DIN 69872 A | without seal ring groove | - |
| Retention knobs with seal ring groove | | | | | | |
|  | KBSK30-69872B | Retention knob without through-hole | SK 30 | DIN 69872 A | with seal ring groove | - |
| | KBSK40-69872B | Retention knob without through-hole | SK 40 | DIN 69872 A | with seal ring groove | - |
| | KBSK50-69872B | Retention knob without through-hole | SK 50 | DIN 69872 A | with seal ring groove | - |
| CoolCap® | | | | | | |
|  | CoolCap® for water/emulsion | | | | | |
| | SR1 S04 SW15 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 4 for water cooling | - | - | | |
| | SR1 S06 SW17 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 for water cooling | - | - | | |
| | SR1 S08 SW21 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 8 for water cooling | - | - | | |
| | SR1 S10 SW22 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 for water cooling | - | - | | |
| | SR1 S12 SW27 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 for water cooling | - | - | | |
| | SR1 S16 SW32 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 for water cooling | - | - | | |
| | SR1 S20 SW36 | | - | - | | |

| Accessories | Order no. | Designation | Dimensions | | |
|---|-----------------|--|-----------------|---|---|
| CoolCap® | | | | | |
| | SR1 A04 SW17 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 4 for air cooling and MMS | – | – | |
| | SR1 A06 SW17 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 6 for air cooling and MMS | – | – | |
| | SR1 A08 SW21 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 8 for air cooling and MMS | – | – | |
| | SR1 A10 SW22 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 10 for air cooling and MMS | – | – | |
| | SR1 A12 SW27 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 12 for air cooling and MMS | – | – | |
| | SR1 A16 SW32 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 16 for air cooling and MMS | – | – | |
| | SR1 A20 SW36 | CoolCap® screw-on cap diam. 20 for air cooling and MMS | – | – | |
| CoolCap® CoolCap® application tool | | | | | |
| | SR1 ZSW 002 | CoolCap®-application tool SR1 universal wrench | – | – | – |
| CoolCap® CoolCap® torque wrench | | | | | |
| | DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | Torque wrench 3/8" | for SR1 ZSW 002 | – | – |
| Threaded bushes | | | | | |
| | ZGHM2414 | Threaded bush, right-hand thread | M 24 | – | – |
| | ZGHM2414L | Threaded bush, left-hand thread | M 24 | – | – |
| | ZGHM3316L | Threaded bush, left-hand thread | M 33 | – | – |
| Drill chuck accessories gaskets | | | | | |
| | BF08DS04 | Gasket 0804 | – | – | – |
| | BF08DS08 | Gasket 0808 | – | – | – |
| | BF13DS06 | Gasket 1306 | – | – | – |
| | BF13DS13 | Gasket 1313 | – | – | – |
| | BF16DS06 | Gasket 1606 | – | – | – |
| | BF16DS16 | Gasket 0804 | – | – | – |
| Drill chuck accessories wrench | | | | | |
| | BF08MW | Wrench 08 | – | – | – |
| | BF13MW | Wrench 13/16 | – | – | – |
| Retaining bolt flat contact surface | | | | | |
| | Z 00038 | Retaining bolt flat contact surface | M12 | – | – |

Pokolm original accessories

| Accessories | Order no. | Designation | Dimensions |
|--|-------------|--|------------|
| Threaded bores | | | |
| | 4XGEB0-AUF | Threaded bores for adapter | – |
| PHK reductions | | | |
|  | PHK20 6 | Reduction to 6 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 8 | Reduction to 8 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 10 | Reduction to 10 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 12 | Reduction to 12 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 14 | Reduction to 14 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 16 | Reduction to 16 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 3 IC | Reduction to 3 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 4 IC | Reduction to 4 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 5 IC | Reduction to 5 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 6 IC | Reduction to 6 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 8 IC | Reduction to 8 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 10 IC | Reduction to 10 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 12 IC | Reduction to 12 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 14 IC | Reduction to 14 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK20 16 IC | Reduction to 16 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |

| Accessories | Order no. | Designation | Dimensions |
|---|---|--|------------|
| PHK reductions | | | |
|  | PHK32 6 | Reduction to 6 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 8 | Reduction to 8 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 10 | Reduction to 10 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 12 | Reduction to 12 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 14 | Reduction to 14 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 16 | Reduction to 16 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 18 | Reduction to 18 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 20 | Reduction to 20 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 25 | Reduction to 25 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 3 IC | Reduction to 3 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 4 IC | Reduction to 4 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 5 IC | Reduction to 5 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 6 IC | Reduction to 6 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 8 IC | Reduction to 8 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK3210 IC | Reduction 10 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 12 IC | Reduction 12 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 14 IC | Reduction 14 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 16 IC | Reduction 16 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 18 IC | Reduction 18 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| | PHK32 20 IC | Reduction 20 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – |
| PHK32 25 IC | Reduction 25 mm diam. (not coolant-tight) | – | |

PRODUCT VARIETY WITH THE HIGHEST PRECISION



Order / request forms



Order / request form

Custom design milling arbors

Please copy first, then fill out!

Inquiry no. / order no.: _____ Date: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Department: _____ Administrator: _____

Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

Arbor for threaded shank end mills

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Desired delivery date | <input type="checkbox"/> | Bracket | Surface treatment | <input type="checkbox"/> | Nickel | <input type="checkbox"/> | Burnished | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | d_4 | d_3 | d_1 | SK | <input type="checkbox"/> | (Size) | <input type="checkbox"/> | (DIN) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | HRC | | | | HSK | <input type="checkbox"/> | (Size) | <input type="checkbox"/> | (Form) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Piece | l_1 | r | Coolant feed | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Required balancing grade | l_3 | Made of material | <input type="checkbox"/> | Central bore | <input type="checkbox"/> Through the arbor collar | | | |

Note: Please fill out $d_3 = d_4$ for cylindrical design. 4 calendar weeks shorter delivery time for burnished surface.

Back office: _____ Sales representative: _____

Order / request form

Custom design milling arbors

Please copy first, then fill out!

Inquiry no. / order no.: _____ Date: _____

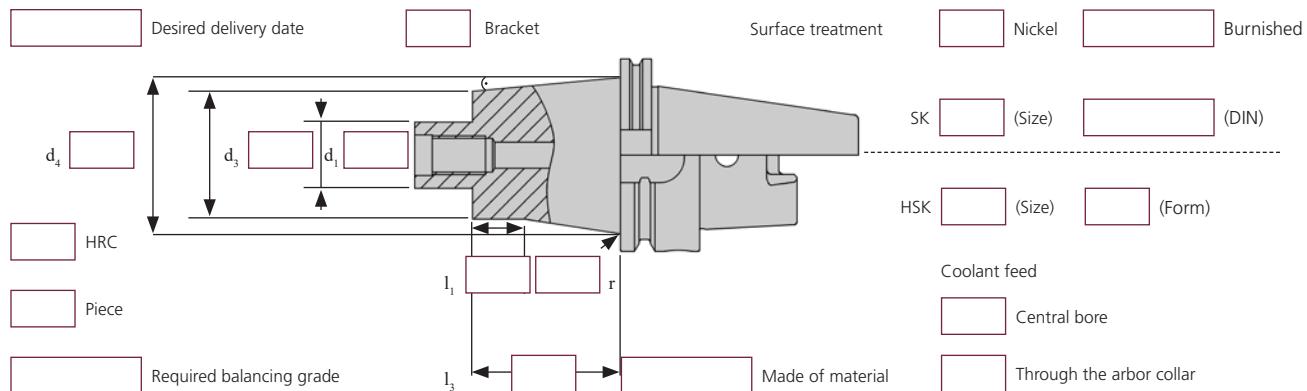
Company: _____

Address: _____

Department: _____ Administrator: _____

Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

Arbor for shell-type milling cutters



Note: Please fill out $d_3 = d_4$ for cylindrical design. 4 calendar weeks shorter delivery time for burnished surface.

Back office: _____ Sales representative: _____

Order / request form

Custom design milling arbors

Please copy first, then fill out!

Inquiry no. / order no.: _____ Date: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Department: _____ Administrator: _____

Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

Shrink fit arbor

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Desired delivery date | <input type="checkbox"/> | Bracket | Surface treatment | <input type="checkbox"/> | Nickel | <input type="checkbox"/> | Burnished | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | d_4 | d_3 | d_1 | SK | <input type="checkbox"/> | (Size) | <input type="checkbox"/> | (DIN) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | HRC | | | | HSK | <input type="checkbox"/> | (Size) | <input type="checkbox"/> | (Form) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Piece | | | | Coolant feed | <input type="checkbox"/> | Central bore | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Required balancing grade | | | | Made of material | <input type="checkbox"/> | Through the arbor collar | | |

Note: Please fill out $d_3 = d_4$ for cylindrical design. 4 calendar weeks shorter delivery time for burnished surface.

Back office: _____ Sales representative: _____

Order/request form

Custom design adapters

Please copy first, then fill out!

Inquiry no. / order no.: _____ Date: _____

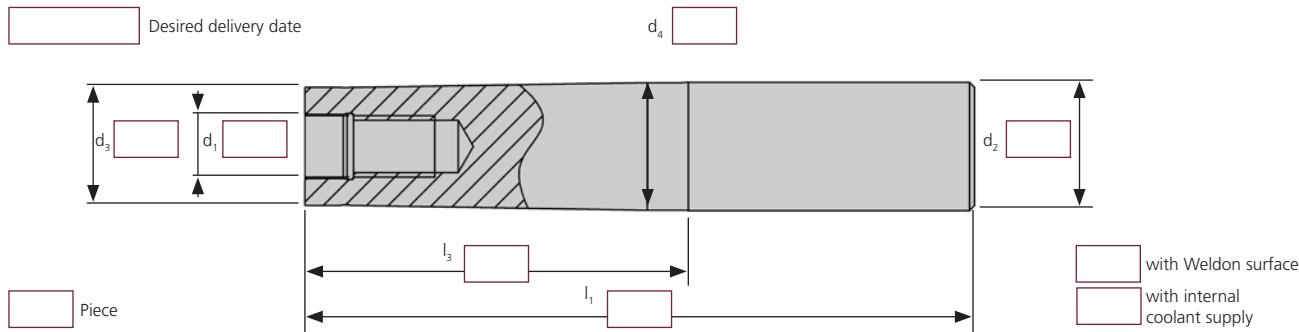
Company: _____

Address: _____

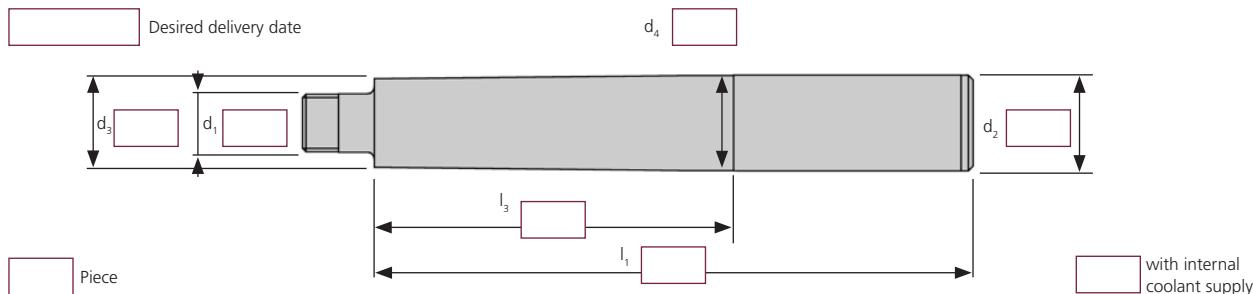
Department: _____ Administrator: _____

Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

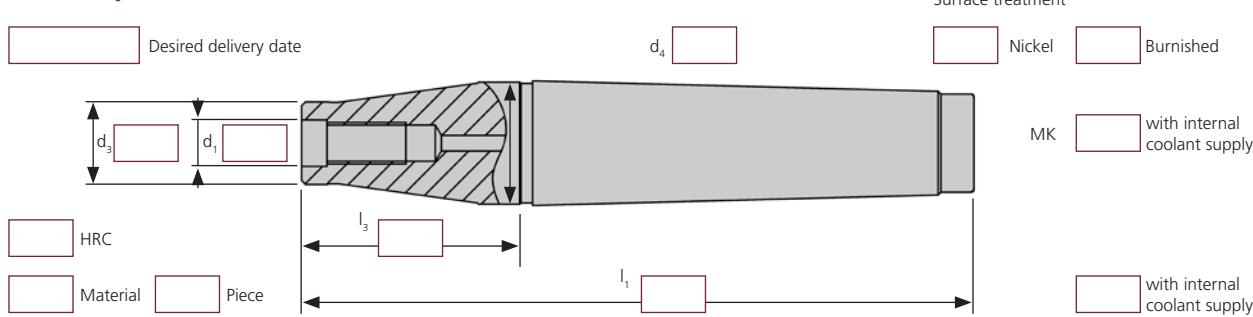
Solid carbide and dense antivibration material extension for threaded shank end mills



Solid carbide adapters for Pokolm DuoPlug®



MK adapters for threaded shank end mills



Note: Please fill out d₃ = d₄ for cylindrical design. 4 calendar weeks shorter delivery time for burnished surface.

Back office: _____ Sales representative: _____

[Index](#)[Assembly instructions](#)[Spindle systems / shrink technology](#)[Order / request forms](#)[Accessories](#)[Steep taper SK / BT](#)[Hollow shank taper HSK](#)[Adapters, extensions, collets, drill chucks](#)[Tips and practical information](#)

PRODUCT VARIETY WITH THE HIGHEST PRECISION



Drehzahl : 30.000 min-1
Leistung : 51.300 Watt

Spindle systems /
shrink technology

Pokolm high-frequency spindles

Features and advantages

- Spindle powers from 0.8 kW to 13.5 kW
- Speeds from 5,000 1/min to 80,000 1/min
- Interfaces
- Improved surfaces and significant reduction in eroding work.
- Significantly shorter machining times.

Pokolm shrink grip technology

Features and advantages

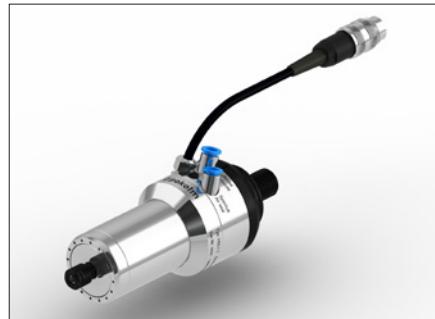
- Extremely high concentricity
- The highest precision, with significantly longer tool lives
- Shrinking technology creates an optimal frictional connection between the tool and arbor, ensuring high torque transmission.
- The ability to work at maximum speed is the best prerequisite for achieving an ideal surface grade and avoiding expensive ultrafine machining processes.

High-frequency spindles

Modern spindle systems for effective milling performance.

Many milling machines – both newer machines and older models – have a relatively low maximum speed. A low maximum speed, of course, delivers advantages in roughing, but is the biggest brake on achieving effective feed rates. Low speeds likewise greatly restrict the advantages of modern CNC applications. The consequence are significantly longer machining times, and a loss of profitable capacity.

Pokolm offers impressive solutions for just this problem: modern spindle systems for effective milling results.



Better surfaces and significant time savings.

The advantages are impressive: higher cutting speeds and utilizing the maximum feed rate – even for the smallest cutters. For improved surfaces and significant reduction in eroding work. This results in significantly shorter machining times and full utilization of the advantages of CNC.

Get the maximum speed from your machines with Pokolm spindles and save time as a result.

Ask about our spindle service, including:

- Replacement parts
- Maintenance
- Repairs
- Swivel devices
- Inspection
- CNC machine connection

Get in touch with us!

Shrinking technology

First shrink, then mill

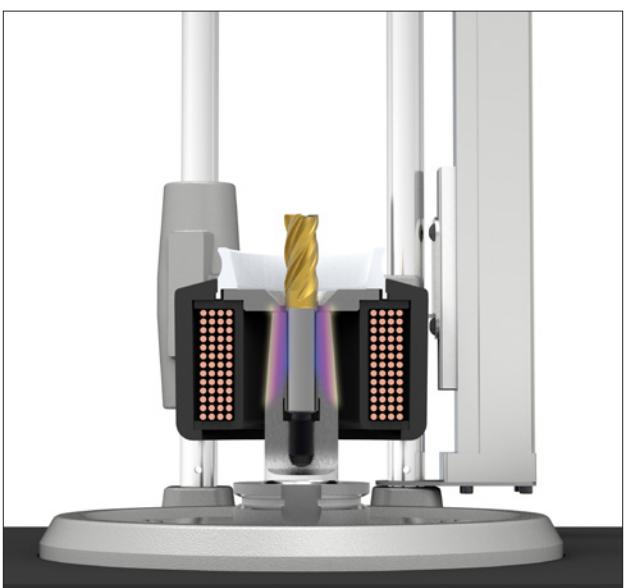
More and more users are switching to shrinking technology, thanks to the advantages it offers over common clamping methods. The biggest of these is extremely good concentricity, which guarantees the highest precision with significantly longer tool lives.

In addition, shrinking technology creates an optimal frictional connection between the tool and arbor, ensuring high torque transmission. And suitability for maximum speed is the best prerequisite for achieving an ideal surface grade thereby avoiding expensive ultrafine machining processes.

In comparison to traditional tool arbors, shrink fit arbors have a slimmer design, making it possible to use even the smallest tools at the greatest depths, something impossible with a collet chuck.

Pokolm offers a comprehensive range of shrinking technology products: a high-quality, well-engineered induction shrinking device, shrink fit arbors for all common machine connections, and the patented Pokolm DuoPlug® connection system.

More information on Pokolm DuoPlug® is available on the relevant catalog pages (see index).



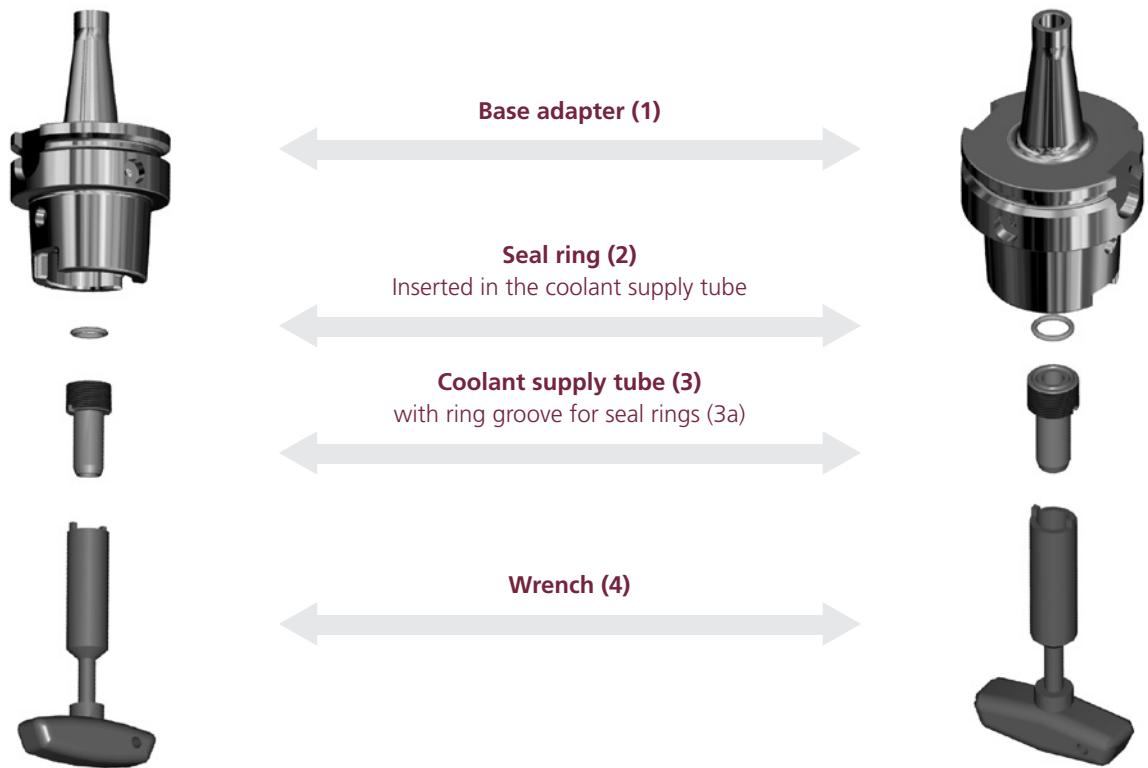
PRODUCT VARIETY WITH THE HIGHEST PRECISION

Assembly instructions

Assembly instructions

Coolant supply tubes for HSK Form A and Form E

To use adapters with interior cooling, they must be fitted with a coolant supply tube. For assembly, please follow the instructions. The required accessories are indicated for each adapter.



Step 1

Normally, the seal ring is already mounted in the supply tube. If it comes loose, please insert the seal ring (2) at the top of the ring groove (3a) of the supply tube (3).

Step 2

Insert the tube (3) with the narrow side in the wrench (4).

Step 3

Now, screw the tube into the adapter from below. Mount the adapter from the bottom to the top, ensuring that the seal ring does not slip or become crushed, in order to maintain its sealing function.

Assembly instructions

Pokolm DuoPlug®

To ensure optimal, secure fit of the DuoPlug® system, please observe the following instructions.

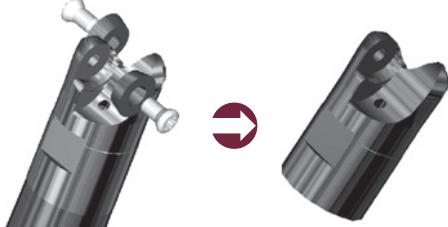
Assembly:

Preparations

Keep accessory tools (wrench, protective glasses, gloves) ready before warming up the work station.

Step 1

Remove the indexable inserts and their fastening screws.



Step 2

Warning! The fit surfaces of the tool and arbor system must be absolutely free from dirt or grease. The DuoPlug® milling body must be screwed into the fit zone manually.

Do not use tools!



Step 3

Inductive heating with Pokolm induction shrinking unit for 6 to 15 seconds depending on the diameter. Then, start immediately with step 4.

Caution! Arbor and tool will be very hot afterwards!

Danger of burning!

Always wear gloves!



Step 4

The fitted bore of the tool will expand when heated. Only then can the tool be tightened to the stop surface of the adapter using an appropriate wrench. It should be possible to complete this step without excess force. If not, heat the DuoPlug®-mill body once again for a few seconds.



Step 5

Ensure that the tool and arbor are flat against one another. There may be no remaining gap.

Only complete these steps with moderate force.



Step 6

The shrink fit tool adapter unit may not be quenched, but should be cooled evenly using the cooling unit on the shrinking unit. Cooling the tool will cause the DuoPlug® milling body to draw back together. A frictional and positive-locking connection will be formed.



Step 7

Now, fit the tool with the desired indexable inserts. After measuring, you can start machining.



Disassembly:

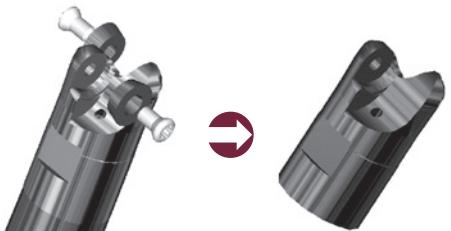
Preparations

Keep accessory tools (wrench, protective glasses, gloves) ready before warming up the work station.

Always wear safety glasses during disassembly, since there is a risk of spray when coolant and lubricant residues are heated up.

Step 1

First, remove the indexable inserts and their fastening screws again.



Step 2

Inductive heating with Pokolm induction shrinking unit for 6 to 15 seconds depending on the diameter.

Caution! Arbor and tool will be very hot afterwards!

Danger of burning!

Always wear gloves!



Of course, we are also happy to assist you with further questions on the DuoPlug® system.

Step 3

Inductive heating will cause the fitted bore of the tool to expand.

Only then can the milling body be unscrewed from the adapter with an appropriate screw. It should be possible to complete this step without excess **force**.

If not, heat the **DuoPlug®-mill body** once again for a few seconds.



Step 4

The unshrunk components may not be quenched. Instead, cool them down slowly using the cooling device on the shrinking unit, or use the storage station.

Caution! Arbor and tool will still be very hot!

Danger of burning!

Always wear gloves!



Recommendation

For shrink gripping, we recommend our convenient TSI11000WK induction shrinking station, with a variety of innovative properties. Optimally designed to work with POKOLM products, the shrinking and liquid-supported cooling process is carried out semi-automatically in one position on the device. The operating concept is very user-friendly.

For further information, please request the brochure from Pokolm shrink grip technology. It is also available in the download area of our website, or simply scan the QR code:

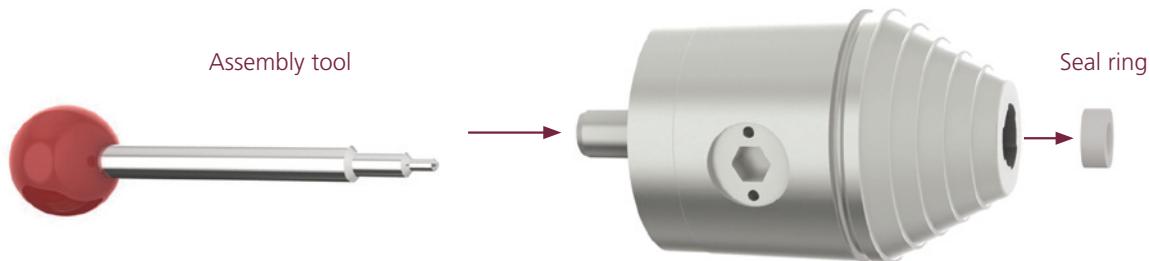


Assembly instructions

Seal ring for CNC precision drill chuck

Two seal rings for different drill diameters are generally included in the scope of delivery of all Pokolm CNC precision drill chucks. Please observe the instructions when exchanging the seal rings or replacing them with a corresponding spare part.

Disassembly:



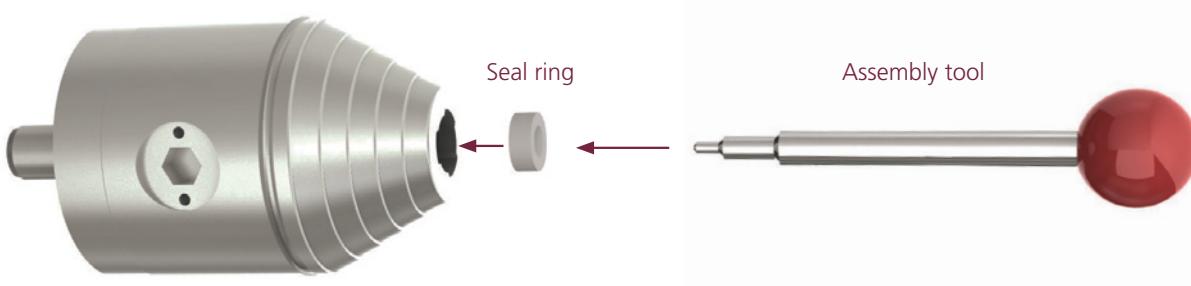
Step 1

Open the clamping jaws of the drill chuck with an Allen key. Dismantle the drill chuck on the machine side until the spindle can be freely accessed.

Step 2

Insert the assembly tool in the middle of the drill chuck on the side of the spindle until it meets resistance from the seal ring. By applying light pressure the seal ring can now be removed by pushing it forward and out through the clamping jaws.

Assembly:



Step 1

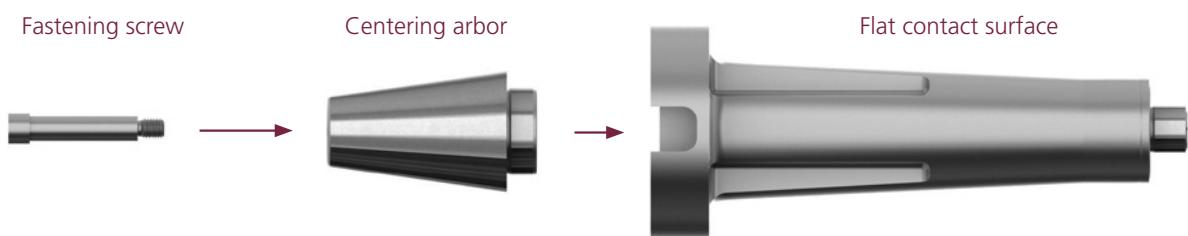
Place the new seal ring with the hollow side facing the tool onto the assembly tool and insert from the front through the clamping jaw up to the seat of the seal ring. The seal ring is held in place with an O-ring.

Assembly instructions

Centering arbor and flat contact surface

In order to ensure a trouble-free insertion into the machine during centering and screwing-on the flat contact surface make sure that the centering arbor and the flat contact surface are not screwed together tightly. The fastening screw that is provided is constructed in such a way that it prevents the centering arbor and the flat contact surface from becoming tightly screwed together. Please observe the following instructions:

Assembly of the centering arbor:



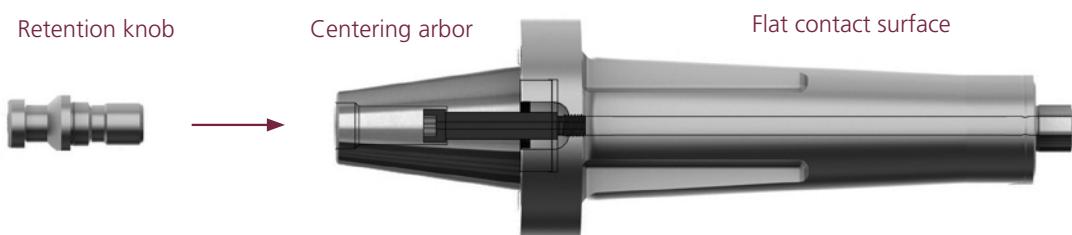
Step 1

Insert the centering arbor into the corresponding fitting of the flat contact surface.

Step 2

Insert the fastening screw that is provided into the centering arbor and screw into the threading of the flat contact surface with an Allen key (10 mm) and then tighten by hand. Now the centering arbor and the flat contact surface are connected to each other.

Assembling the retention knob:



Step 1

Screw the retention knob into the inside thread of the centering arbor and tighten by hand. The flat contact surface can now be inserted and screwed to the machine.

PRODUCT VARIETY WITH THE HIGHEST PRECISION



The Pokolm toolbox
for every case

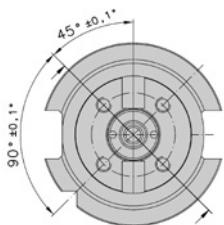
Shell-type extension and threaded shell-type adapter

Need to machine a particularly deep component? The required adapter length is non-standard? Producing a custom adapter is too complex? Short on time?

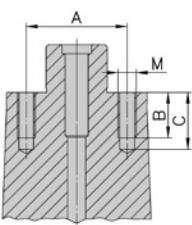
Special machining situations require special solutions.

Shell-type extensions and threaded shell-type adapters make it possible to easily achieve great processing depths, even in non-standard situations. An existing standard adapter is simply fit with the mounting bores indicated in the following diagram and table, then thread on, and you're done! This allows you to achieve extensions between 50 and 100 mm.

Of course, we are also happy to add the bores for you as a service.



Image, top view



Image, side view

| Order no. | Type | Pilot diameter | Adapter length | A | B | C | Screws* |
|-----------|------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|---------|
|-----------|------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|---------|

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----|----------|----|----|----------|
| 60 22 Mxx 783 | Threaded shell-type adapter | Diam. 22 | 60 | Diam. 35 | 20 | 25 | M 6 x 25 |
| 100 22 Mxx 783 | Threaded shell-type adapter | Diam. 22 | 100 | Diam. 35 | 20 | 25 | M 6 x 25 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----|------------|----|----|----------|
| 60 27 Mxx 783 | Threaded shell-type adapter | Diam. 27 | 60 | Diam. 44.5 | 20 | 25 | M 8 x 25 |
| 100 27 Mxx 783 | Threaded shell-type adapter | Diam. 27 | 100 | Diam. 44.5 | 20 | 25 | M 8 x 25 |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------|----------|-----|----------|----|----|----------|
| 50 22 782 | Shell-type extension | Diam. 22 | 50 | Diam. 35 | 20 | 25 | M 6 x 55 |
| 100 22 782 | Shell-type extension | Diam. 22 | 100 | Diam. 35 | 20 | 25 | M 6 x 55 |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------|----------|-----|------------|----|----|----------|
| 50 27 782 | Shell-type extension | Diam. 27 | 50 | Diam. 44.5 | 20 | 25 | M 8 x 55 |
| 100 27 782 | Shell-type extension | Diam. 27 | 100 | Diam. 44.5 | 20 | 25 | M 8 x 55 |

*Four screws are required per adapter or extension. The screws are included in the scope of delivery.

Item number index

| Order no. | 0 | Page | Order no. | 1 | Page | Order no. | 1 | Page |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------------|---|------|-------------------|---|------|
| 00 16 750 S | | 112 | 100 06 E50 SR1 | | 66 | 100 10 E50 S | | 62 |
| 00 16 754 S | | 125 | 100 06 EC 40 S | | 60 | 100 10 E50 SR1 | | 67 |
| 00 20 710 S | | 133 | 100 06 MK3 S | | 37 | 100 10 EC 40 S | | 60 |
| 00 20 714 S | | 145 | 100 07 603 | | 26 | 100 10 MK3 S | | 37 |
| 00 20 750 HDF | | 120 | 100 08 601 | | 33 | 100 10 MK3 | | 35 |
| 00 20 750 S | | 112 | 100 08 606 | | 31 | 100 12 601 | | 33 |
| 00 20 754 HDF | | 129 | 100 08 710 | | 131 | 100 12 603 | | 26 |
| 00 20 754 S | | 125 | 100 08 714 S | | 143 | 100 12 606 | | 32 |
| 00 25 710 S | | 133 | 100 08 750 S | | 109 | 100 12 710 S | | 131 |
| 00 25 714 S | | 145 | 100 08 750 SB | | 111 | 100 12 710 | | 130 |
| 00 25 750 S | | 112 | 100 08 750 | | 106 | 100 12 714 S | | 143 |
| 00 25 754 S | | 125 | 100 08 750 SR1 | | 113 | 100 12 714 | | 142 |
| 00 32 710 S | | 133 | 100 08 754 S | | 123 | 100 12 750 S | | 110 |
| 00 32 714 S | | 145 | 100 08 754 | | 121 | 100 12 750 SB | | 111 |
| 08 20 781 | | 39 | 100 08 A100 S | | 86 | 100 12 750 | | 106 |
| 08 40 780 | | 38 | 100 08 A100 | | 84 | 100 12 750 SR | | 114 |
| 08 60 780 | | 38 | 100 08 A100 SR1 | | 87 | 100 12 750 ZYL | | 108 |
| Order no. | 1 | Page | 100 08 A63 S | | 71 | 100 12 754 S | | 123 |
| 10 16 734 S | | 104 | 100 08 A63 SB | | 74 | 100 12 754 | | 121 |
| 10 40 780 | | 38 | 100 08 A63 | | 68 | 100 12 754 ZYL | | 122 |
| 10 40 781 | | 39 | 100 08 A63 SR1 | | 75 | 100 12 A100 S | | 86 |
| 10 60 780 | | 38 | 100 08 E50 S | | 62 | 100 12 A100 | | 84 |
| 100 03 750 S.01 | | 109 | 100 08 E50 SR1 | | 66 | 100 12 A100 SR1 | | 87 |
| 100 03 754 S.01 | | 123 | 100 08 EC 40 S | | 60 | 100 12 A100 SR1 W | | 88 |
| 100 03 A63 S.01 | | 71 | 100 08 MK3 S | | 37 | 100 12 A63 S | | 72 |
| 100 04 A63 S.01 | | 71 | 100 08 MK3 | | 35 | 100 12 A63 | | 68 |
| 100 04 A63 SR1 | | 75 | 100 10 601 | | 33 | 100 12 A63 | | 74 |
| 100 04 A63 S.01 | | 75 | 100 10 603 | | 26 | 100 12 A63 SR1 | | 76 |
| 100 04 E50 S.01 | | 62 | 100 10 606 | | 31 | 100 12 A63 ZYL | | 70 |
| 100 04 E50 S.01 | | 109 | 100 10 710 S | | 131 | 100 12 E50 S | | 63 |
| 100 04 E50 SR1 | | 113 | 100 10 710 | | 130 | 100 12 E50 | | 61 |
| 100 04 E50 S.01 | | 123 | 100 10 714 | | 143 | 100 12 E50 SR1 | | 67 |
| 100 04 A63 S.01 | | 71 | 100 10 750 S | | 109 | 100 12 MK3 S | | 37 |
| 100 04 A63 SR1 | | 75 | 100 10 750 SB | | 111 | 100 16 601/32 | | 34 |
| 100 04 E50 S.01 | | 62 | 100 10 750 | | 106 | 100 16 603 | | 27 |
| 100 04 E50 SR1 | | 66 | 100 10 750 SR1 | | 113 | 100 16 606/32 | | 32 |
| 100 06 606/12 ZYL | | 31 | 100 10 750 ZYL | | 108 | 100 16 710 S | | 132 |
| 100 06 710 S | | 131 | 100 10 754 S | | 123 | 100 16 710 | | 130 |
| 100 06 714 S | | 143 | 100 10 754 | | 121 | 100 16 710 Z | | 134 |
| 100 06 750 S | | 109 | 100 10 754 ZYL | | 122 | 100 16 714 S | | 144 |
| 100 06 750 SB | | 111 | 100 10 A100 S | | 86 | 100 16 714 | | 142 |
| 100 06 750 SR1 | | 113 | 100 10 A100 | | 84 | 100 16 714 Z | | 146 |
| 100 06 754 S | | 123 | 100 10 A100 SR1 | | 87 | 100 16 750 S | | 110 |
| 100 06 A100 S | | 86 | 100 10 A100 SR1 W | | 88 | 100 16 750 | | 107 |
| 100 06 A100 SR1 | | 87 | 100 10 A63 S | | 72 | 100 16 750 SR1 | | 114 |
| 100 06 A63 S | | 71 | 100 10 A63 SB | | 74 | 100 16 750 Z | | 116 |
| 100 06 A63 SB | | 74 | 100 10 A63 | | 68 | 100 16 750 ZYL | | 108 |
| 100 06 A63 SR1 | | 75 | 100 10 A63 SR1 | | 75 | 100 16 754 S | | 123 |
| 100 06 E50 S | | 62 | | | | | | |

| Order no. | 1 | Page | Order no. | 1 | Page | Order no. | 1 | Page |
|-------------------|---|------|-----------------|---|------|---------------|---|------|
| 100 16 754 | | 121 | 100 40 710 Z | | 135 | 140 10 606 | | 31 |
| 100 16 754 Z | | 126 | 100 40 740 | | 155 | 140 12 606 | | 32 |
| 100 16 754 ZYL | | 122 | 100 5 710 | | 140 | 15 16 730 S | | 100 |
| 100 16 A100 S | | 86 | 100 ER20 750 | | 118 | 15 20 730 S | | 100 |
| 100 16 A100 | | 85 | 100 ER20 754 | | 128 | 15 20 734 S | | 104 |
| 100 16 A100 SR1 | | 87 | 100 ER20 A63 | | 83 | 15 27 750 | | 117 |
| 100 16 A100 SR1 W | | 88 | 100 MK2 AL A63 | | 82 | 15 27 754 | | 127 |
| 100 16 A63 S | | 72 | 1003 | | 161 | 15 32 710 HDF | | 141 |
| 100 16 A63 | | 69 | 1004 | | 161 | 15 32 714 HDF | | 148 |
| 100 16 A63 | | 74 | 1005 | | 161 | 150 06 710 S | | 131 |
| 100 16 A63 SR1 | | 76 | 104 12 604 S | | 29 | 150 06 714 S | | 143 |
| 100 16 A63 Z | | 78 | 110 08 604 S | | 29 | 150 06 750 S | | 109 |
| 100 16 A63 ZYL | | 70 | 110 10 604 S | | 29 | 150 06 A100 S | | 86 |
| 100 20 710 S | | 132 | 112 03 604 S.01 | | 29 | 150 06 A63 S | | 71 |
| 100 20 714 S | | 144 | 112 04 604 S.01 | | 29 | 150 06 MK3 S | | 37 |
| 100 20 750 S | | 110 | 112 06 604 S | | 29 | 150 08 601 | | 33 |
| 100 20 750 SR1 | | 114 | 112 08 604 S | | 29 | 150 08 710 S | | 131 |
| 100 20 A100 SR1 | | 87 | 115 03 604 S.01 | | 29 | 150 08 714 S | | 143 |
| 100 20 A100 SR1 W | | 88 | 115 04 604 S.01 | | 29 | 150 08 A100 S | | 86 |
| 100 20 A63 S | | 73 | 115 06 604 S | | 29 | 150 08 A63 S | | 71 |
| 100 20 A63 SR1 | | 76 | 12 40 780 | | 38 | 150 08 MK3 S | | 37 |
| 100 22 710 | | 134 | 12 40 781 | | 39 | 150 10 603 | | 26 |
| 100 22 714 | | 146 | 12 60 780 | | 38 | 150 10 710 S | | 131 |
| 100 22 750 | | 116 | 12 60 781 | | 39 | 150 10 710 | | 130 |
| 100 22 754 | | 126 | 120 07 603 | | 26 | 150 10 714 S | | 143 |
| 100 22 782 | | 42 | 120 08 601 | | 33 | 150 10 750 | | 106 |
| 100 22 A100 | | 89 | 120 08 606 | | 31 | 150 10 A100 S | | 86 |
| 100 22 A63.01 | | 78 | 120 10 601 | | 33 | 150 10 A100 | | 84 |
| 100 22 M10 783 | | 43 | 120 10 606 | | 31 | 150 10 A63 S | | 72 |
| 100 22 M12 783 | | 43 | 120 12 606 | | 32 | 150 10 A63 | | 68 |
| 100 22 M16 783 | | 43 | 120 12 MK4 | | 35 | 150 10 MK4 S | | 37 |
| 100 25 710 S | | 132 | 120 16 MK5 | | 36 | 150 12 601 | | 33 |
| 100 25 714 S | | 144 | 120 MK3 AL A63 | | 82 | 150 12 603 | | 26 |
| 100 27 710 | | 134 | 125 10 603 | | 26 | 150 12 710 S | | 131 |
| 100 27 714 | | 146 | 125 10 750 | | 106 | 150 12 710 | | 130 |
| 100 27 750 | | 117 | 125 10 A63 | | 68 | 150 12 714 S | | 143 |
| 100 27 754 | | 127 | 125 12 601 | | 33 | 150 12 714 | | 142 |
| 100 27 782 | | 42 | 125 12 603 | | 26 | 150 12 750 | | 106 |
| 100 27 A100 | | 89 | 125 12 750 | | 106 | 150 12 A100 S | | 86 |
| 100 27 A63 | | 79 | 125 12 A63 | | 68 | 150 12 A100 | | 84 |
| 100 27 M10 783 | | 43 | 125 16 603 | | 27 | 150 12 A63 S | | 72 |
| 100 27 M12 783 | | 43 | 125 16 750 | | 107 | 150 12 A63 | | 68 |
| 100 27 M16 783 | | 43 | 125 16 750 Z | | 116 | 150 12 MK4 S | | 37 |
| 100 27 M16 783-2 | | 43 | 125 16 A63 | | 69 | 150 16 601/32 | | 34 |
| 100 3 710 | | 139 | 125 16 A63 Z | | 78 | 150 16 603 | | 27 |
| 100 32 710 | | 135 | 125 16 A63 ZYL | | 70 | 150 16 606/32 | | 32 |
| 100 32 714 | | 146 | 130 4 710 | | 140 | | | |
| 100 32 A100 | | 90 | 140 10 601 | | 33 | | | |

Item number index

| Order no. | 1 | Page | Order no. | 2 | Page | Order no. | 2 | Page |
|---------------|---|------|------------------|---|------|-------------|---|------|
| 150 16 710 S | | 132 | 20 06 600/10 G | | 40 | 200 22 750 | | 116 |
| 150 16 710 | | 130 | 20 06 600/10 | | 41 | 200 22 754 | | 126 |
| 150 16 710 Z | | 134 | 20 06 600/12 G | | 40 | 200 22 A100 | | 89 |
| 150 16 714 | | 144 | 20 06 600/12 | | 41 | 200 22 A63 | | 78 |
| 150 16 714 | | 142 | 20 06 606/10 ZYL | | 31 | 200 27 710 | | 134 |
| 150 16 714 Z | | 146 | 20 06 606/12 ZYL | | 31 | 200 27 714 | | 146 |
| 150 16 750 | | 107 | 20 07 603 | | 26 | 200 27 740 | | 154 |
| 150 16 750 Z | | 116 | 20 08 MK2 | | 35 | 200 27 A100 | | 89 |
| 150 16 754 | | 121 | 20 10 MK2 | | 35 | 200 27 A63 | | 79 |
| 150 16 754 Z | | 126 | 20 16 600 G | | 40 | 200 3 710 | | 139 |
| 150 16 A100 S | | 86 | 20 16 600 | | 41 | 200 32 710 | | 135 |
| 150 16 A100 | | 85 | 20 501 | | 161 | 200 32 714 | | 146 |
| 150 16 A63 S | | 72 | 200 06 710 S | | 131 | 200 32 740 | | 154 |
| 150 16 A63 | | 69 | 200 06 714 S | | 143 | 200 40 740 | | 155 |
| 150 16 A63 Z | | 78 | 200 06 A63 S | | 71 | 200 5 710 | | 140 |
| 150 16 MK4 S | | 37 | 200 08 710 S | | 131 | 25 08 730 | | 98 |
| 150 16 MK5 | | 36 | 200 08 714 S | | 143 | 25 08 734 | | 102 |
| 150 20 710 S | | 132 | 200 08 A63 S | | 71 | 25 08 750 | | 106 |
| 150 22 710 | | 134 | 200 08 MK5 S | | 37 | 25 08 754 | | 121 |
| 150 22 714 | | 146 | 200 10 710 S | | 131 | 25 08 A63 | | 68 |
| 150 22 750 | | 116 | 200 10 714 S | | 143 | 25 08 E40 | | 56 |
| 150 22 754 | | 126 | 200 10 A63 S | | 72 | 25 08 E50 | | 61 |
| 150 22 A100 | | 89 | 200 10 MK5 S | | 37 | 25 10 603 | | 26 |
| 150 22 A63 | | 78 | 200 12 710 S | | 131 | 25 10 730 | | 98 |
| 150 27 710 | | 134 | 200 12 710 | | 130 | 25 10 734 | | 102 |
| 150 27 714 | | 146 | 200 12 714 S | | 143 | 25 10 750 | | 106 |
| 150 27 754 | | 127 | 200 12 714 | | 142 | 25 10 754 | | 121 |
| 150 27 A100 | | 89 | 200 12 A100 | | 84 | 25 10 A63 | | 68 |
| 150 27 A63 | | 79 | 200 12 A63 S | | 72 | 25 10 E40 | | 56 |
| 150 3 710 | | 139 | 200 12 MK5 S | | 37 | 25 10 E50 | | 61 |
| 150 32 710 | | 135 | 200 16 601/32 | | 34 | 25 12 603 | | 26 |
| 150 32 714 | | 146 | 200 16 603 | | 27 | 25 12 730 | | 98 |
| 150 32 740 | | 154 | 200 16 606/32 | | 32 | 25 12 734 | | 102 |
| 150 32 A100 | | 90 | 200 16 710 S | | 132 | 25 12 750 | | 106 |
| 150 40 740 | | 155 | 200 16 710 | | 130 | 25 12 754 | | 121 |
| 150 5 710 | | 140 | 200 16 710 Z | | 134 | 25 12 A63 | | 68 |
| 16 40 780 | | 38 | 200 16 714 S | | 144 | 25 12 E50 | | 61 |
| 16 40 781 | | 39 | 200 16 714 | | 142 | 25 16 603 | | 27 |
| 16 501 161 | | | 200 16 750 | | 107 | 25 16 730 | | 98 |
| 16 60 780 | | 38 | 200 16 750 Z | | 116 | 25 16 734 | | 102 |
| 16 60 781 | | 39 | 200 16 A100 | | 85 | 25 16 750 | | 107 |
| 160 12 606 | | 32 | 200 16 A63 | | 69 | 25 16 750 Z | | 116 |
| 175 12 601 | | 33 | 200 16 A63 Z | | 78 | 25 16 754 | | 121 |
| 175 12 603 | | 26 | 200 16 MK5 S | | 37 | 25 16 754 Z | | 126 |
| 175 16 603 | | 27 | 200 22 710 | | 134 | 25 16 A63 | | 69 |
| 175 16 A63 | | 69 | 200 22 714 | | 146 | 25 16 A63 Z | | 78 |
| 180 16 MK5 | | 36 | 200 22 740 | | 154 | 25 16 E50 | | 61 |
| 180 4 710 | | 140 | | | | | | |

| Order no. | 2 | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| 25 20 600 G | | 40 |
| 25 20 600 | | 41 |
| 25 22 750.01 | | 116 |
| 25 22 754.01 | | 126 |
| 25 22 A63.01 | | 78 |
| 25 27 A63 | | 79 |
| 250 12 710 | | 130 |
| 250 12 714 | | 142 |
| 250 12 A100 | | 84 |
| 250 16 601/32 | | 34 |
| 250 16 606/32 | | 32 |
| 250 16 710 | | 130 |
| 250 16 710 Z | | 134 |
| 250 16 714 | | 142 |
| 250 16 750 | | 107 |
| 250 16 A100 | | 85 |
| 250 16 A63 | | 69 |
| 250 22 710 | | 134 |
| 250 22 740 | | 154 |
| 250 27 710 | | 134 |
| 250 27 740 | | 154 |
| 250 32 740 | | 154 |

| Order no. | 4 | Page |
|------------------|---|------|
| 40 03 E25 S.01 | | 52 |
| 40 03 E32 S.01 | | 54 |
| 40 03 E40 S.01 | | 57 |
| 40 03 EC 40 S.01 | | 60 |
| 40 04 E25 S.01 | | 52 |
| 40 04 E32 S.01 | | 54 |
| 40 04 E40 S.01 | | 57 |
| 40 04 EC 40 S.01 | | 60 |
| 40 06 10 784 S | | 30 |
| 40 06 12 784 S | | 30 |
| 40 06 16 784 S | | 30 |
| 40 06 600/10 G | | 40 |
| 40 06 600/10 | | 41 |
| 40 06 600/12 G | | 40 |
| 40 06 600/12 | | 41 |
| 40 06 606/10 ZYL | | 31 |
| 40 06 606/12 ZYL | | 31 |
| 40 06 E25 S S52 | | 52 |
| 40 06 E32 S | | 54 |
| 40 06 E40 S | | 57 |
| 40 06 EC 40 S | | 60 |
| 40 07 603 | | 26 |
| 40 08 10 784 S | | 30 |
| 40 08 12 784 S | | 30 |
| 40 08 16 784 S | | 30 |
| 40 08 601 | | 33 |
| 40 08 606 | | 31 |
| 40 08 E25 S S52 | | 52 |
| 40 08 E32 S | | 54 |
| 40 08 E40 S | | 57 |
| 40 08 EC 40 S | | 60 |
| 40 08 MK2 | | 35 |
| 40 10 E25 S S52 | | 52 |
| 40 10 E32 S | | 54 |
| 40 10 E40 S | | 57 |
| 40 10 EC 40 S | | 60 |
| 40 10 MK2 | | 35 |
| 40 12 E40 S | | 57 |
| 40 12 EC 40 S | | 60 |
| 40 16 600 G | | 40 |
| 40 16 600 | | 41 |
| 40 16 E40 S | | 57 |
| 40 16 EC 40 S | | 60 |
| 40 2 710 | | 139 |
| 40 740 A100 | | 156 |
| 40 ER16 E25 | | 53 |

| Order no. | 4 | Page |
|-------------|---|------|
| 40 ER20 E32 | | 55 |
| 400 22 740 | | 154 |
| 400 27 740 | | 154 |
| 400 32 740 | | 154 |
| 43 06 12 SG | | 28 |
| 45 06 12 SG | | 28 |
| 45 08 12 SG | | 28 |
| 45 12 MK3 | | 35 |
| 45 20 600 G | | 40 |
| 45 20 60 | | 41 |

| Order no. | 3 | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| 30 12 MK3 | | 35 |
| 30 25 600 G | | 40 |
| 30 25 600 | | 41 |
| 300 12 710 | | 130 |
| 300 12 714 | | 142 |
| 300 12 A100 | | 84 |
| 300 16 601/32 | | 34 |
| 300 16 606/32 | | 32 |
| 300 16 710 | | 130 |
| 300 16 714 | | 142 |
| 300 16 A100 | | 85 |
| 300 22 740 | | 154 |
| 300 27 740 | | 154 |
| 300 32 740 | | 154 |
| 35 06 10 SG | | 28 |
| 35 16 MK4 | | 36 |
| 350 22 740 | | 154 |
| 350 27 740 | | 154 |
| 350 32 740 | | 154 |
| 360 16 714 | | 142 |

| Order no. | 5 | Page |
|----------------|---|------|
| 50 03 730 S.01 | | 99 |
| 50 03 734 S.01 | | 103 |
| 50 03 750 S.01 | | 109 |
| 50 03 754 S.01 | | 123 |
| 50 03 A63 S.01 | | 71 |
| 50 03 E50 S.01 | | 62 |
| 50 04 730 S.01 | | 99 |
| 50 04 734 S.01 | | 103 |
| 50 04 750 S.01 | | 109 |
| 50 04 750 SR1 | | 113 |
| 50 04 754 S.01 | | 123 |
| 50 04 A63 S.01 | | 71 |
| 50 04 A63 SR1 | | 75 |
| 50 04 E50 S.01 | | 62 |
| 50 04 E50 SR1 | | 66 |
| 50 06 16 SG | | 28 |
| 50 06 710 S | | 131 |
| 50 06 714 S | | 143 |
| 50 06 730 S | | 99 |
| 50 06 734 S | | 103 |
| 50 06 750 S | | 109 |
| 50 06 750 SB | | 111 |
| 50 06 750 SR1 | | 113 |
| 50 06 754 S | | 123 |
| 50 06 A63 S | | 71 |

Adapters, extensions,
collars, drill chucksSteep taper SK / BT
Flat contact surfaceSpindle systems / shrink
technologyAssembly instructions
Order / request forms

Index

Item number index

| Order no. | 5 | Page | Order no. | 5 | Page | Order no. | 5 | Page |
|------------------|---|------|------------------|---|------|---------------|---|------|
| 50 06 A63 SB | | 74 | 50 10 A63 SB | | 74 | 50 16 750 ZYL | | 108 |
| 50 06 A63 SR1 | | 75 | 50 10 A63 | | 68 | 50 16 754 S | | 123 |
| 50 06 E50 S | | 62 | 50 10 A63 SR1 | | 75 | 50 16 754 | | 121 |
| 50 06 E50 SR1 | | 66 | 50 10 A63 SR1 W | | 77 | 50 16 754 Z | | 126 |
| 50 06 MK3 S | | 37 | 50 10 A63 ZYL | | 70 | 50 16 754 ZYL | | 122 |
| 50 08 16 SG | | 28 | 50 10 E40 | | 56 | 50 16 A100 | | 85 |
| 50 08 710 S | | 131 | 50 10 E50 S | | 62 | 50 16 A63 S | | 72 |
| 50 08 714 S | | 143 | 50 10 E50 | | 61 | 50 16 A63 | | 69 |
| 50 08 730 S | | 99 | 50 10 E50 SR1 | | 67 | 50 16 A63 | | 74 |
| 50 08 734 S S101 | | 103 | 50 10 MK3 S | | 37 | 50 16 A63 Z | | 78 |
| 50 08 750 S | | 109 | 50 12 601 | | 33 | 50 16 A63 ZYL | | 70 |
| 50 08 750 SB | | 111 | 50 12 601 | | 33 | 50 16 E50 S | | 63 |
| 50 08 750 | | 106 | 50 12 603 | | 26 | 50 16 E50 | | 61 |
| 50 08 750 SR1 | | 113 | 50 12 710 S | | 131 | 50 16 MK4 | | 36 |
| 50 08 750 ZYL | | 108 | 50 12 710 | | 130 | 50 20 710 S | | 132 |
| 50 08 754 S | | 123 | 50 12 714 S | | 143 | 50 20 714 S | | 144 |
| 50 08 754 | | 121 | 50 12 714 | | 142 | 50 20 750 S | | 110 |
| 50 08 754 ZYL | | 122 | 50 12 730 S | | 99 | 50 20 754 S | | 123 |
| 50 08 A100 | | 84 | 50 12 734 S S101 | | 103 | 50 22 710 | | 134 |
| 50 08 A63 S | | 71 | 50 12 750 S | | 110 | 50 22 710.01 | | 134 |
| 50 08 A63 SB | | 74 | 50 12 750 SB | | 111 | 50 22 714.01 | | 146 |
| 50 08 A63 | | 68 | 50 12 750 | | 106 | 50 22 750.01 | | 116 |
| 50 08 A63 SR1 | | 75 | 50 12 750 ZYL | | 108 | 50 22 754.01 | | 126 |
| 50 08 A63 ZYL | | 70 | 50 12 754 S | | 123 | 50 22 782 | | 42 |
| 50 08 E40 | | 56 | 50 12 754 | | 121 | 50 22 A100 | | 89 |
| 50 08 E50 S | | 62 | 50 12 754 ZYL | | 122 | 50 22 A63.01 | | 78 |
| 50 08 E50 | | 61 | 50 12 A100 | | 84 | 50 25 600 G | | 40 |
| 50 08 E50 SR1 | | 66 | 50 12 A63 S | | 72 | 50 25 600 | | 41 |
| 50 08 MK3 S | | 37 | 50 12 A63 | | 68 | 50 27 710 | | 134 |
| 50 10 16 SG | | 28 | 50 12 A63 | | 74 | 50 27 714 | | 146 |
| 50 10 603 | | 26 | 50 12 A63 ZYL | | 70 | 50 27 750 | | 117 |
| 50 10 710 S | | 131 | 50 12 E50 S | | 63 | 50 27 754 | | 127 |
| 50 10 710 | | 130 | 50 12 E50 | | 61 | 50 27 782 | | 42 |
| 50 10 714 S | | 143 | 50 12 E50 SR1 | | 67 | 50 27 A100 | | 89 |
| 50 10 730 S | | 99 | 50 12 MK3 S | | 37 | 50 27 A63 | | 79 |
| 50 10 734 S S101 | | 103 | 50 16 603 | | 27 | 50 3 710 | | 139 |
| 50 10 750 S | | 109 | 50 16 710 S | | 132 | 50 32 600 G | | 40 |
| 50 10 750 SB | | 111 | 50 16 710 | | 130 | 50 32 600 | | 41 |
| 50 10 750 | | 106 | 50 16 710 Z | | 134 | 50 32 710 | | 135 |
| 50 10 750 SR1 | | 113 | 50 16 714 S | | 144 | 50 32 714 | | 146 |
| 50 10 750 SR1 W | | 115 | 50 16 714 | | 142 | 50 32 A100 | | 90 |
| 50 10 750 ZYL | | 108 | 50 16 714 Z | | 146 | 50 40 710 Z | | 135 |
| 50 10 754 S | | 123 | 50 16 730 S | | 99 | 50 40 714 Z | | 147 |
| 50 10 754 | | 121 | 50 16 734 S S101 | | 103 | 50 40 A100 | | 90 |
| 50 10 754 ZYL | | 122 | 50 16 750 S | | 110 | 50 60 710 Z | | 133 |
| 50 10 A100 | | 84 | 50 16 750 | | 107 | 50 60 714 Z | | 147 |
| 50 10 A63 S | | 72 | 50 16 750 Z | | 116 | 50 742 | | 156 |

| Order no. | 5 | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
|-----------|---|------|

| | | |
|-------------|-----|--|
| 50 743 156 | | |
| 50 ER20 730 | 101 | |
| 50 ER20 734 | 105 | |
| 50 ER20 750 | 118 | |
| 50 ER20 754 | 128 | |
| 50 ER20 A63 | 83 | |
| 50 ER20 E40 | 59 | |
| 50 ER20 E50 | 65 | |

| Order no. | 6 | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
|-----------|---|------|

| | | |
|------------------|-----|--|
| 60 06 606/10 ZYL | 31 | |
| 60 06 606/12 ZYL | 31 | |
| 60 07 603/12 | 26 | |
| 60 08 601 | 33 | |
| 60 08 606 | 31 | |
| 60 08 MK2 | 35 | |
| 60 10 10 784 S | 30 | |
| 60 10 12 784 S | 30 | |
| 60 10 16 784 S | 30 | |
| 60 10 601 | 33 | |
| 60 10 606 | 31 | |
| 60 10 MK2 | 35 | |
| 60 12 12 784 S | 30 | |
| 60 12 16 784 S | 30 | |
| 60 12 750 SR1 | 114 | |
| 60 12 750 SR1 W | 115 | |
| 60 12 A63 SR1 | 76 | |
| 60 12 A63 SR1 W | 77 | |
| 60 12 MK3 | 35 | |
| 60 16 750 SR1 | 114 | |
| 60 16 750 SR1 W | 115 | |
| 60 16 A100 S | 86 | |
| 60 16 A63 SR1 | 76 | |
| 60 16 A63 SR1 W | 77 | |
| 60 20 750 SR1 | 114 | |
| 60 20 750 SR1 W | 115 | |
| 60 20 A100 S | 86 | |
| 60 20 A63 S | 73 | |
| 60 20 A63 SR1 | 76 | |
| 60 20 A63 SR1 W | 77 | |
| 60 20 E50 S | 63 | |
| 60 22 M10 783 | 43 | |
| 60 22 M12 783 | 43 | |
| 60 22 M16 783 | 43 | |
| 60 25 710 S | 132 | |

| Order no. | 6 | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
|-----------|---|------|

| | | |
|---------------|-----|--|
| 60 25 714 S | 144 | |
| 60 25 750 S | 110 | |
| 60 25 754 S | 124 | |
| 60 25 A100 S | 86 | |
| 60 25 A63 S | 73 | |
| 60 27 M10 783 | 43 | |
| 60 27 M12 783 | 43 | |
| 60 27 M16 783 | 43 | |
| 60 32 710 S | 132 | |
| 60 32 714 S | 144 | |
| 60 32 A63 S | 73 | |
| 65 16 MK4 | 36 | |

| Order no. | 7 | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
|-----------|---|------|

| | | |
|------------------|-----|--|
| 70 03 E40 S.01 | 57 | |
| 70 03 EC 40 S.01 | 60 | |
| 70 04 E40 S.01 | 57 | |
| 70 04 EC 40 S.01 | 60 | |
| 70 06 E40 S | 57 | |
| 70 06 EC 40 S | 60 | |
| 70 08 E40 S | 57 | |
| 70 08 EC 40 S | 60 | |
| 70 10 E40 S | 57 | |
| 70 10 EC 40 S | 60 | |
| 70 12 E40 S | 57 | |
| 70 12 EC 40 S | 60 | |
| 70 32 A100 S | 86 | |
| 75 04 750 S.01 | 109 | |
| 75 04 750 SR1 | 113 | |
| 75 04 A63 S.01 | 71 | |
| 75 04 A63 SR1 | 75 | |
| 75 04 E50 SR1 | 66 | |
| 75 06 750 S | 109 | |
| 75 06 A63 S | 71 | |
| 75 06 A63 SR1 | 75 | |
| 75 06 E50 SR1 | 66 | |
| 75 08 750 S | 109 | |
| 75 08 750 | 106 | |
| 75 08 754 | 121 | |
| 75 08 A63 S | 71 | |
| 75 08 A63 | 68 | |
| 75 08 A63 SR1 | 75 | |
| 75 08 E40 | 56 | |
| 75 08 E50 SR1 | 66 | |
| 75 10 603 | 26 | |

| Order no. | 7 | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
|-----------|---|------|

| | | |
|---------------|-----|--|
| 75 10 710 | 130 | |
| 75 10 750 S | 109 | |
| 75 10 750 | 106 | |
| 75 10 750 ZYL | 108 | |
| 75 10 754 | 121 | |
| 75 10 754 ZYL | 122 | |
| 75 10 A100 | 84 | |
| 75 10 A63 S | 72 | |
| 75 10 A63 | 68 | |
| 75 10 A63 SR1 | 75 | |
| 75 10 A63 ZYL | 70 | |
| 75 10 E40 | 56 | |
| 75 10 E50 SR1 | 67 | |
| 75 12 601 | 33 | |
| 75 12 603 | 26 | |
| 75 12 750 S | 110 | |
| 75 12 750 | 106 | |
| 75 12 750 ZYL | 108 | |
| 75 12 754 | 121 | |
| 75 12 754 ZYL | 122 | |
| 75 12 A63 S | 72 | |
| 75 12 A63 | 68 | |
| 75 12 A63 SR1 | 76 | |
| 75 12 A63 ZYL | 70 | |
| 75 12 E50 SR1 | 67 | |
| 75 12 MK3 | 35 | |
| 75 16 603 | 27 | |
| 75 16 750 S | 110 | |
| 75 16 750 | 107 | |
| 75 16 750 Z | 116 | |
| 75 16 750 ZYL | 108 | |
| 75 16 754 | 121 | |
| 75 16 754 Z | 126 | |
| 75 16 754 ZYL | 122 | |
| 75 16 A63 S | 72 | |
| 75 16 A63 | 69 | |
| 75 16 A63 Z | 78 | |
| 75 16 A63 ZYL | 70 | |
| 75 20 750 S | 110 | |
| 75 22 750 | 116 | |
| 75 22 754 | 126 | |
| 75 22 A100 | 89 | |
| 75 22 A63.01 | 78 | |
| 75 27 750 | 117 | |
| 75 27 754 | 127 | |
| 75 27 A100 | 89 | |
| 75 27 A63 | 79 | |

Item number index

| Order no. | 8 | Page |
|------------------|---|------|
| 80 06 606/10 ZYL | | 31 |
| 80 06 606/12 ZYL | | 31 |
| 80 07 603/12 | | 26 |
| 80 08 601 | | 33 |
| 80 08 606 | | 31 |
| 80 08 MK3 | | 35 |
| 80 10 601 | | 33 |
| 80 10 606 | | 31 |
| 80 10 MK3 | | 35 |
| 80 12 606 | | 32 |
| 80 16 MK4 | | 36 |
| 80 4 710 | | 140 |

| Order no. | 9 | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
| 90 2 710 | | 139 |
| 95 12 MK3 | | 35 |
| 95 16 MK4 | | 36 |

| Order no. | A-Z | Page |
|-----------------|-----|------|
| A200 16 710 VD | | 136 |
| A200 16 750 VD | | 118 |
| A200 16 A63 VD | | 80 |
| A200 22 710 VD | | 136 |
| A200 22 750 VD | | 118 |
| A200 22 A100 VD | | 91 |
| A200 22 A63 VD | | 80 |
| A200 27 710 VD | | 137 |
| A200 27 A100 VD | | 92 |
| A300 16 710 VD | | 136 |
| A300 16 750 VD | | 118 |
| A300 16 A100 VD | | 91 |
| A300 16 A63 VD | | 80 |
| A300 22 710 VD | | 136 |
| A300 22 750 VD | | 118 |
| A300 22 A100 VD | | 91 |
| A300 22 A63 VD | | 80 |
| A300 27 710 VD | | 137 |
| A300 27 A100 VD | | 92 |
| BF 0.3-8 750 IC | | 119 |
| BF 0.3-8 E40 IC | | 58 |

| Order no. | A-Z | Page |
|-------------------|-----|------|
| BF 0.3-8 E50 IC | | 64 |
| BF 0.3-8 M16 IC | | 46 |
| BF 0.5-13 710 IC | | 138 |
| BF 0.5-13 750 IC | | 119 |
| BF 0.5-13 A100 IC | | 93 |
| BF 0.5-13 E50 IC | | 64 |
| BF 0.5-13 M16 IC | | 46 |
| BF 2.5-16 710 IC | | 138 |
| BF 2.5-16 750 IC | | 119 |
| BF 2,5-16 A100 IC | | 93 |
| BF 2.5-16 E50 IC | | 64 |
| BF 2.5-16 M16 IC | | 46 |
| BF08DS04 | | 163 |
| BF08DS08 | | 163 |
| BF08MW | | 163 |
| BF13DS06 | | 163 |
| BF13DS13 | | 163 |
| BF13MW | | 163 |
| BF16DS06 | | 163 |
| BF16DS16 | | 163 |
| DMS 3/8 8-60 NM | | 163 |
| ER16 001 | | 161 |
| ER16 1-2 | | 44 |
| ER16 2-3 | | 44 |
| ER16 3-4 | | 44 |
| ER16 4-5 | | 44 |
| ER16 5-6 | | 44 |
| ER16 7-8 | | 44 |
| ER16 8-9 | | 44 |
| ER16 9-10 | | 44 |
| ER20 0.5-1 | | 45 |
| ER20 001 | | 161 |
| ER20 11-12 | | 45 |
| ER20 1-2 | | 45 |
| ER20 2-3 | | 45 |
| ER20 3-4 | | 45 |
| ER20 4-5 | | 45 |
| ER20 5-6 | | 45 |
| ER20 7-8 | | 45 |
| ER20 9-10 | | 45 |
| GWST-M5X8-914 | | 160 |
| GWST-M6X10-914 | | 160 |
| INBUS 4T | | 161 |
| KBSK30-69872A | | 162 |
| KBSK30-69872B | | 162 |
| KBSK40-69872A | | 162 |
| KBSK40-69872B | | 162 |

| Order no. | A-Z | Page |
|---------------|-----|------|
| KBSK50-69872A | | 162 |
| KBSK50-69872B | | 162 |
| KMR-100A | | 162 |
| KMR-25 | | 162 |
| KMR-32 | | 162 |
| KMR-40A | | 162 |
| KMR-50A | | 162 |
| KMR-63A | | 162 |
| M10X10 | | 160 |
| M10X35 | | 161 |
| M10X40 | | 160 |
| M10X45 IC | | 160 |
| M10X9 SR1 W | | 160 |
| M10X90 | | 160 |
| M12X10 | | 160 |
| M12X10 SR1 W | | 160 |
| M12X135 | | 160 |
| M12X185 | | 160 |
| M12X25 | | 160 |
| M12X35 | | 161 |
| M12X40 | | 160 |
| M12X90 | | 160 |
| M14X11 SR1 W | | 160 |
| M14X12 | | 160 |
| M16X10 SR1 W | | 160 |
| M16X26 | | 161 |
| M16X50 IC | | 160 |
| M16X50 | | 160 |
| M16X60 | | 160 |
| M20X30 | | 161 |
| M20X50 | | 160 |
| M3X10 | | 160 |
| M3X10 | | 161 |
| M4X10 | | 160 |
| M5X12 | | 160 |
| M5X16 | | 160 |
| M6X16 | | 160 |
| M6X25 | | 160 |
| M6X55 | | 160 |
| M8X25 | | 160 |
| M8X30 | | 161 |
| M8X55 | | 160 |
| NBUS 6T | | 161 |
| NUTEN10X8 | | 161 |
| NUTEN12X12/2 | | 161 |
| NUTEN12X8 | | 161 |
| NUTEN14X14 | | 161 |

Item number index

| Order no. | A-Z | Page | Order no. | A-Z | Page | Order no. | A-Z | Page |
|------------------|-----|------|--------------|-----|------|--------------|-----|------|
| NUTEN16X16 | | 161 | SR1 A08 SW21 | | 163 | SR1 S16 SW32 | | 162 |
| NUTEN25X26 | | 161 | SR1 A10 SW22 | | 163 | SR1 S20 SW36 | | 162 |
| NUTEN8X8 | | 161 | SR1 A12 SW27 | | 163 | SR1 S20 SW36 | | 163 |
| SCHLUESSELHSK100 | | 162 | SR1 A16 SW32 | | 163 | SR1 ZSW 002 | | 163 |
| SCHLUESSELHSK25 | | 162 | SR1 A20 SW36 | | 163 | Z 00038 | | 163 |
| SCHLUESSELHSK32 | | 162 | SR1 S04 SW15 | | 162 | Z 00104 | | 160 |
| SCHLUESSELHSK40 | | 162 | SR1 S06 SW17 | | 162 | Z 00142 | | 161 |
| SCHLUESSELHSK50 | | 162 | SR1 S08 SW21 | | 162 | ZGHM2414 | | 163 |
| SCHLUESSELHSK63 | | 162 | SR1 S10 SW22 | | 162 | ZGHM2414L | | 163 |
| SR1 A06 SW17 | | 163 | SR1 S12 SW27 | | 162 | ZGHM3316L | | 163 |

Quick finder

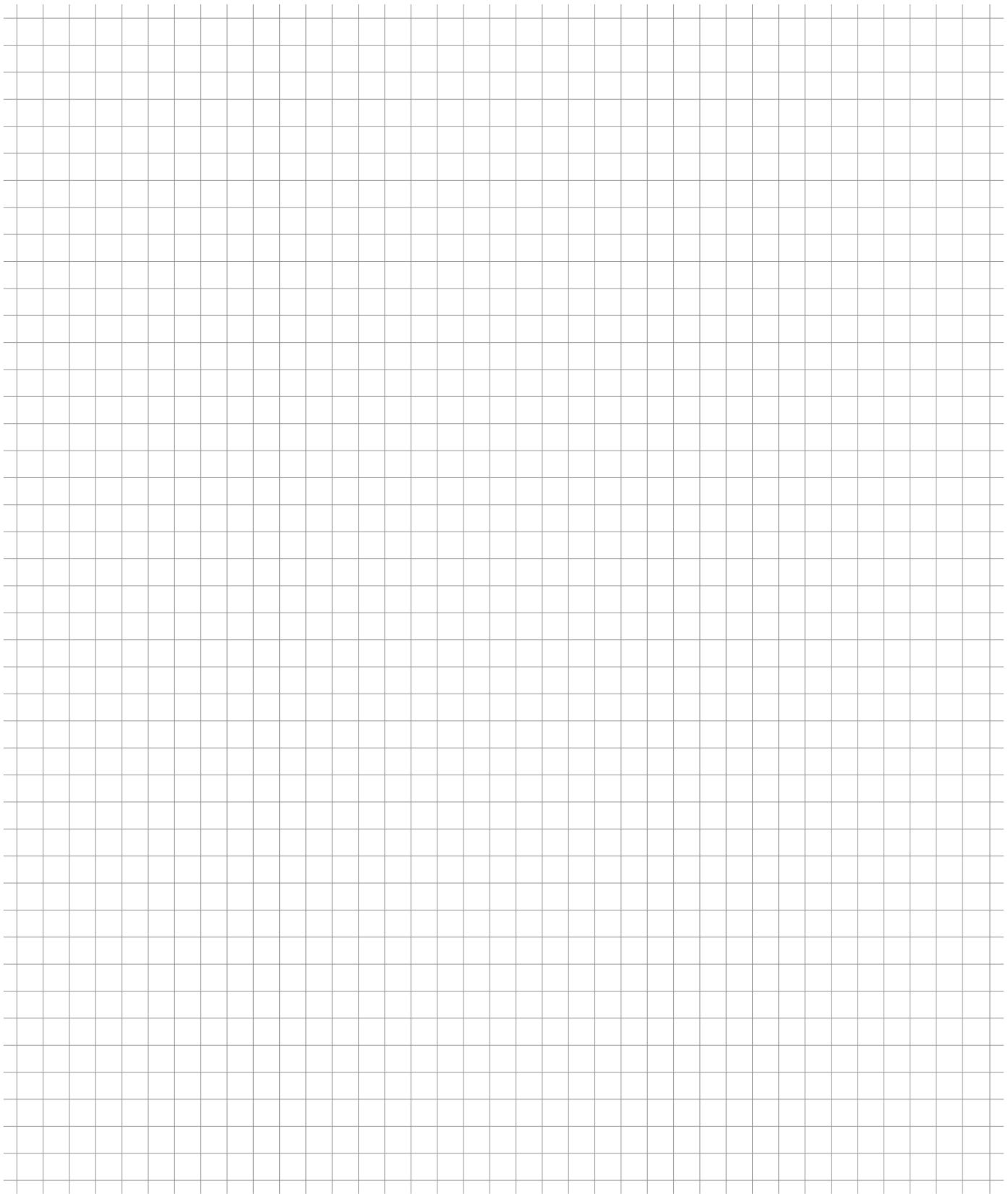
Fit dimensions for threaded shank end mills

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| Thread | M 5 | M 6 | M 8 | M 10 | M 12 | M 16 |
| Fit dimension diameter in mm | 5.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 10.5 | 12.5 | 17.0 |
| Tightening torque in Nm | 7 | 10 | 15 | 30 | 50 | 100 |

Thread sizes of arbors for shell type milling cutters:

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| Pilot diameter in mm | 16 | 22 | 27 | 32 | 40 |
| Fastening screw | M 8 | M 10 | M 12 | M 16 | M 20 |

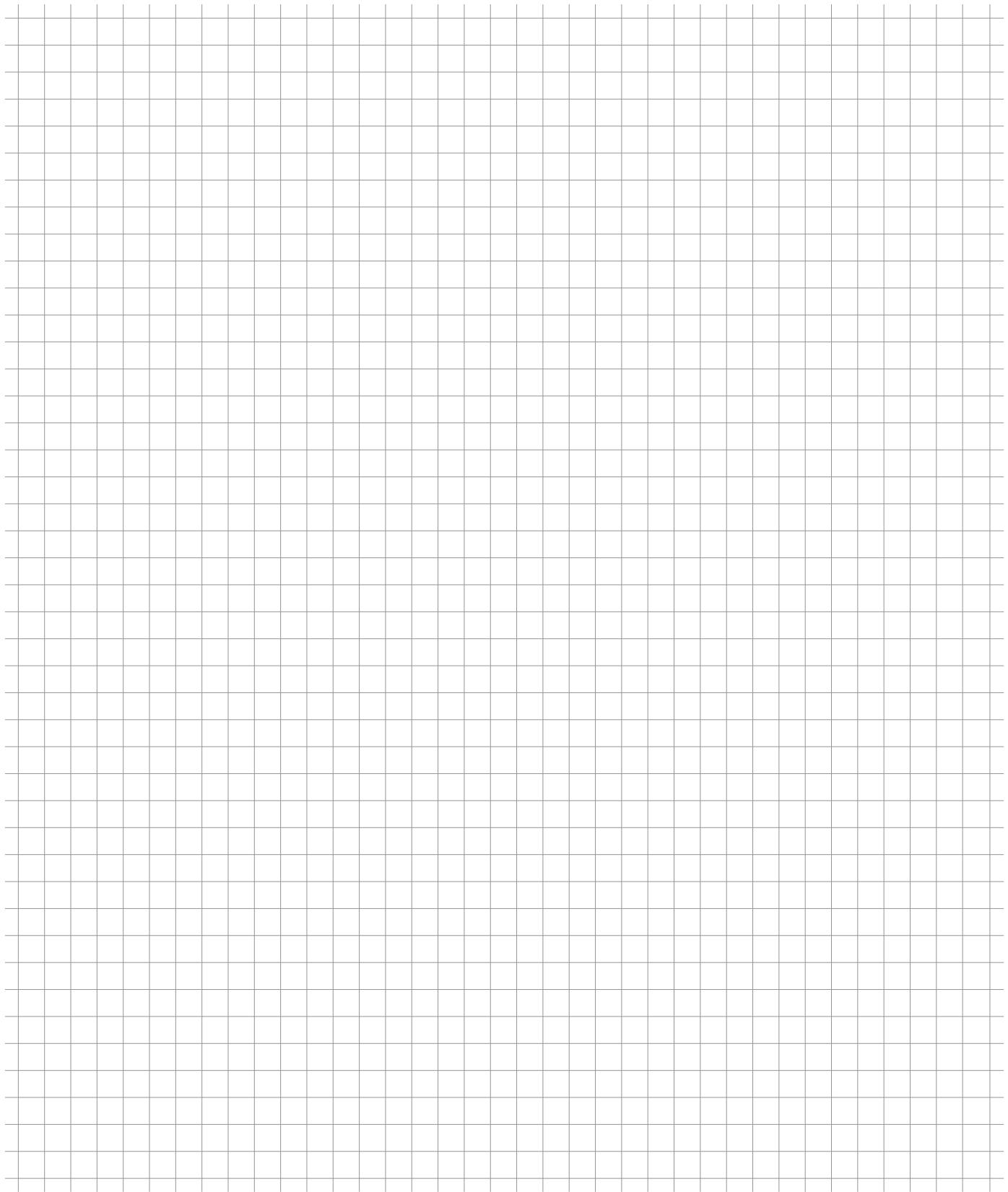
Notes



Notes

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Index | Assembly instructions | Spindle systems / shrink technology | Order / request forms | Accessories | Flat contact surface | Steep taper SK / BT | Hollow shank taper HSK | Adapters, extensions, collets, drill chucks | Tips and practical information |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|

Notes



Notes

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Index | Assembly instructions | Spindle systems / shrink technology | Order / request forms | Accessories | Flat contact surface | Steep taper SK / BT | Hollow shank taper HSK | Adapters, extensions, collets, drill chucks | Tips and practical information |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|

Imprint

© 2023 Pokolm Frästechnik GmbH & Co. KG

All rights reserved. Reproduction, modification, and any type of duplication in whole or in part is prohibited without written consent. This documentation replaces all previous versions. Dimensions and designs contained in previous documentation in digital or printed form may have changed as a result of modified standards. We reserve the explicit right to make changes based on new standards or technical advancements. Product illustrations are for clarification purposes only, and do not always correspond in every case or every detail to the actual design. Items conforming to older standards are delivered until their stocks are exhausted. NO liability is accepted for defects.

At a glance

Product features



ISO 7388-1



JIS B 6339 A



Max. speed 7000



Max. speed 6000



Zero length mount



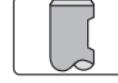
Flange contact surface



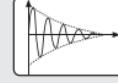
Heavy metal



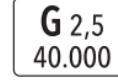
Solid carbide



Weldon surface



Vibration-dampened



Balance quality G 2.5 40,000



Balance quality G 2.5 30,000



Balance quality G 2.5 25,000



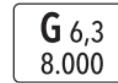
Balance quality G 6.3 18,000



Balance quality G 6.3 15,000



Balance quality G 6.3 12,000



Balance quality G 6.3 8,000

At a glance

Product features



Available from stock



CoolCap



DIN 1830



DIN 1835 A



DIN 1835 B



DIN 228 A



DIN 2079



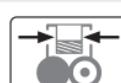
DIN 6499-B



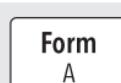
DIN 69871 AD



DIN 69893



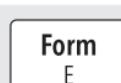
DuoPlug®



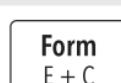
Form A



Form BT



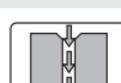
Form E



Form E+C



Suitable for HSC processing



Internal coolant supply

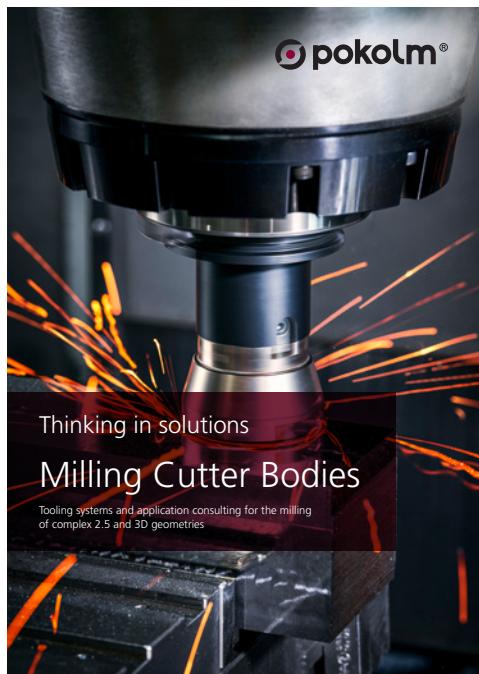
We are here for you!

If you have questions or need individual advice, our technical support team will be happy to assist you.

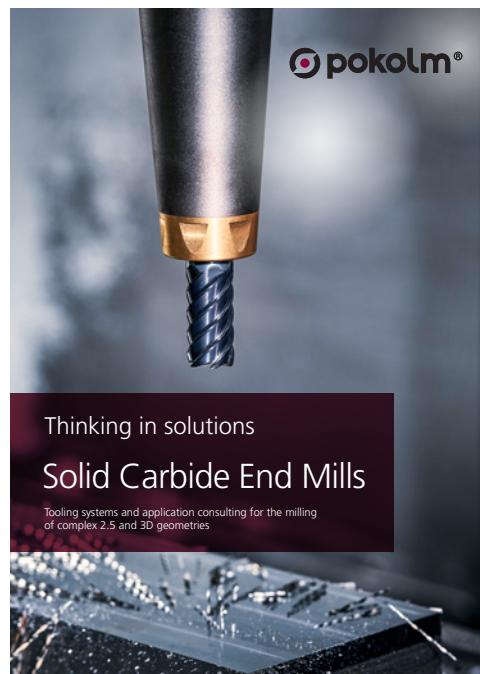


Service Hotline: +49 5247 9361-0

For further information, request our other catalogues:



Milling Cutter Bodies



Solid Carbide End Mills

Pokolm Frästechnik GmbH & Co. KG

Adam-Opel-Straße 5
D-33428 Harsewinkel
Telephone: +49 5247 9361-0
Fax: +49 5247 9361-99

info@pokolm.de | www.pokolm.de/en



FL-343-EN



www.pokolm.de/en